# Design, synthesis, and characterization of novel aminoalcohol quinolines with strong in vitro antimalarial activity 

Alexandra Dassonville-Klimpt, J. Schneider, Céline Damiani, Camille<br>Tisnerat, Anita Cohen, Nadine Azas, Mathieu Marchivie, J Guillon, Catherine<br>Mullié, P. Agnamey, et al.

## - To cite this version:

Alexandra Dassonville-Klimpt, J. Schneider, Céline Damiani, Camille Tisnerat, Anita Cohen, et al.. Design, synthesis, and characterization of novel aminoalcohol quinolines with strong in vitro antimalarial activity. European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, 2022, 228, 113981 (26 p.). 10.1016/j.ejmech.2021.113981 . hal-03464917

HAL Id: hal-03464917
https://hal.science/hal-03464917
Submitted on 3 Dec 2021

HAL is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers. publics ou privés.

Distributed under a Creative Commons Attribution - NonCommercial - NoDerivatives 4.0
International License

# Design, synthesis, and characterization of novel aminoalcohol quinolines with strong in vitro antimalarial activity 

A. Dassonville-Klimpt ${ }^{\text {a,* }}$, J. Schneider ${ }^{\text {a }}$, C. Damiani ${ }^{\text {a }}$, C. Tisnerat ${ }^{\text {a }}$, A. Cohen ${ }^{\text {b }}$, N. Azas ${ }^{\text {b }}$, M. Marchivie ${ }^{\text {c }}$, J. Guillon ${ }^{\text {d,e }}$, C. Mullié ${ }^{\text {a }}$, P. Agnamey ${ }^{\text {a }}$, Anne Totet ${ }^{\text {a }}$, J. Dormoi ${ }^{\text {f,g.h }}$, N. Taudon ${ }^{\text {i }}$, B. Pradines ${ }^{\mathrm{f}, \mathrm{g}, \mathrm{h}, \mathrm{j}}$, P. Sonnet ${ }^{\mathrm{a},{ }^{\text {, }}}$<br>${ }^{a}$ Université de Picardie Jules Verne, AGIR, UR 4294, UFR de Pharmacie, Amiens, France.<br>${ }^{\text {b }}$ Université Aix-Marseille, IRD, AP-HM, SSA, VITROME, IHU Méditerranée Infection, Marseille, France.<br>${ }^{\text {c }}$ CNRS, Univ. Bordeaux, Bordeaux INP, ICMCB, UMR 5026, F- 33600 Pessac, France.<br>${ }^{\text {d }}$ Université de Bordeaux, Laboratoire ARNA, UFR des sciences Pharmaceutiques, Bordeaux, France.<br>${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ INSERM U1212, UMR CNRS 5320, Laboratoire ARNA, Bordeaux, France.<br>${ }^{\mathrm{f}}$ Unité parasitologie et entomologie, Département de microbiologie et de maladies infectieuses, Institut de recherche biomédicale des armées, Marseille, France.<br>${ }^{\mathrm{g}}$ Aix-Marseille Univ, IRD, SSA, AP-HM, VITROME, Marseille, France.<br>${ }^{\text {h }}$ IHU Méditerranée Infection, Marseille, France.<br>${ }^{i}$ Unité de Développements Analytiques et Bioanalyse, IRBA, Brétigny-sur-Orge, France<br>${ }^{\mathrm{j}}$ Centre national de référence du paludisme, Marseille, France.

Corresponding authors* alexandra.dassonville@u-picardie.fr, pascal.sonnet@u-picardie.fr


#### Abstract

Malaria is the fifth most lethal parasitic infections in the world. Herein, five new series of aminoalcohol quinolines including fifty-two compounds were designed, synthesized and evaluated in vitro against $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ and $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$ strains. Among them, fourteen displayed $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values below or near of 50.0 nM whatever the strain with selectivity index often superior to 100 . 17b was found as a promising antimalarial candidate with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of 14.9 nM and 11.0 nM against respectively $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ and $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$ and a selectivity index higher than 770 whatever the cell line is. Further experiments were achieved to confirm the safety and to establish the preliminary ADMET profile of compound $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ before the in vivo study performed on a mouse model of $P$. berghei ANKA infection. The overall data of this study allowed to establish new structure-activity relationships and the development of novel agents with improved pharmacokinetic properties


Keywords: Malaria, P. falciparum, antimalarial drug resistance, mefloquine analogs, aminoalcohol quinolines.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Malaria is and remains one of the most important diseases in the world. In 2019, more than 229 million cases and almost 409,000 deaths with $67 \%$ of children under 5 years reported, even if associated mortality has decreased by $60 \%$ since 2000 [1]. Plasmodium falciparum is responsible of the majority of reported malaria cases and is the deadliest species among the different Plasmodium parasites able to infect human. $P$. vivax is the second one with nearly 2.85 billion people at risk of infection in the world and contributes to half of all malaria cases outside Africa. An important number of antimalarial drugs is available but $P$. falciparum and $P$. vivax developed (multi-drug) resistance to most of them and spread and fatality rates increase. Today, most antimalarial treatments are composed of two or three drugs in combination to limit the emergence of resistant strains. Artemisinin-based combination therapy (ACT) has been the first officially recommended by the World Health Organization (WHO) since the early 2000's to treat uncomplicated malaria. [2]. The rapid parasiticidal action of artemisinin derivatives, which have short elimination half-life, is completed with the slower action of the partner drug. This one
should have long elimination half-life to clear the remaining parasites and to prevent high recrudescence rates. Unfortunately, the efficiency of these therapies failed due to the emergence of resistant parasites to both the artemisinin derivatives and the partner drugs [3].

Currently, even if the antimalarial pipeline is promising, there is no alternative to ACTs [4,5]. It is therefore important to identify and to develop new drugs to combat resistant parasites and limit the emergence of new resistant strains. Ideally, these novel antimalarial drugs should have a good pharmacokinetic profile and a long duration of action to allow their use in combination with another antimalarial drug and particularly with an artemisinin derivative.

Two protein transporters, the chloroquine resistance transporter (PfCRT) and the P. falciparum multidrug resistant protein 1 (PfMDR1), play a crucial role by conferring resistance to almost all the current antimalarial drugs, including quinolines such as chloroquine (CQ, Figure 1) and mefloquine (MQ, Figure 1). PfCRT and PfMDR1 are both located at the parasite's digestive vacuole membrane. PfCRT induces the transport of solutes down its electrochemical gradient while $P f$ MDR1, which belonging to the ABC transporter family, transports a large range of substrates notably drugs from the cytosol to the digestive vacuole [6]. Mutations in PfCRT (K76T) are known to be particularly involved in CQ resistance-[7].While, the main mechanism of MQ resistance is due to the amplification of the wild-type pfmdr1 gene encoding for PfMDR1 [8,9].

Different strategies can be employed in order to overcome quinoline-resistance mechanism: (i) saturate the transporters $P f$ CRT or $P f$ MDR1 by increasing dosage of antimalarial drug [10], (ii) induce small changes in the antimalarial structure to restore activity against resistant parasites [11-15], (iii) conjugate quinoline either with another quinoline or bioisostere to form bulky bisheterocycle [16-20], (iv) combined covalently quinoline with a reversal agent or an efflux pump inhibitor able to inhibit PfCRT or PfMDR1 [21-23].

Two structurally simple CQ analogues, AQ-13 [13] (Figure 1) and ferroquine [14,15] (Figure 1) as much active against CQ-resistant as CQ-susceptible strains are both in phase 2 clinical trials (NCT01614964, NCT02497612). AQ-13 possesses a shorter diaminoalkane side chain than CQ and ferroquine is a 4 -aminoquinoline with a ferrocene moiety in the lateral chain.

The formation of bisquinoline is also a valuable strategy for fighting the resistant parasites [1620]. Related to their bulky structure, bisheterocycles seem to be less recognized by efflux proteins than heterocycle alone. The most famous bisquinoline is the piperaquine (Figure 1) developed in the 1960s [24]. Since 1995, this bisquinoline is associated with dihydroartemisinin for uncomplicated $P$. falciparum malaria because of efficacy, bioavailability, tolerability and good pharmacokinetics properties. At least three new piperaquine associations are currently in clinical trials (NCT02083380, NCT02198807, NCT02543086 Pyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalines being considered as quinoline bioisosteres, bispyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalines were also reported as promising antimalarial candidates to struggle CQ-resistant strains. Previously, we reported both pyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalines [25-28] and bispyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalines [29,30] with potent antimalarial activity. Among the best compounds, the bispyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalines bisPYR-1 and bisPYR-2 (Figure 1) were more active than both the corresponding monopyrrolo[1,2a]quinoxalines and CQ against the CQ-resistant strain K1.

Covalent conjugation of quinoline-based antiplasmodial drugs with efflux pump inhibitors or reversal agents can also allow to struggle resistant parasites [21-23]. The first success of this
concept was described in 2006 [21]. Burgess et al. combined the 7-chloro-4-aminoquinoline nucleus of CQ with the known PfCRT reversal agent imipramine [21]. Further structural modifications led to DM1157 (Figure 1), entered into phase I clinical development in July 2018 (NCT03490162) [22].


Figure 1. Chemical structures of mefloquine (MQ), chloroquine (CQ), AQ-13, ferroquine, piperaquine, bispyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalines bisPYR-1 and bisPYR-2, DM1157.

During our research about novel compounds for antimalarial chemotherapy, we were interested to the MQ and its derivatives [25,31-36]. MQ is a 4 -aminoalcohol quinoline which contains two stereocenters and has been commercially available since the 1970s as a racemic mixture $((+)-(11 S, 12 R)-\mathrm{MQ}$ and $(-)-(11 R, 12 S)-\mathrm{MQ})$ (Figure 1). Previous studies reported by Karle et al. in 1993 [37] and reaffirmed by our team in 2013 [32] have shown the best antimalarial potential of the $(+)-(11 S, 12 R)-\mathrm{MQ}$ compared to the $(-)-(11 R, 12 S)-\mathrm{MQ}$. MQ is one of the WHO's model list of essential medicines and is mainly used in combination with artesunate. YetAlthough its mechanism of action is not fully understood, several targets were identified which makes the study of its pharmacophore very attractive to fight resistant strains [6,38-43]. However, MQ's neurotoxicity was also reported and unfortunately has limited its use particularly in prophylaxis. Some evidence demonstrated that the least active MQ's enantiomer ((-)$(11 R, 12 S)-\mathrm{MQ})$ accumulates more in the nervous central system [44,45]. (-)-( $11 R, 12 S$ )-MQ has also a high affinity for adenosine receptors in the brain suggesting its stronger implication in neurological events associated with MQ usage [46]. Not surprisingly, fairly different pharmacokinetic properties were highlighted for these enantiomers [47]. Thus, several MQ analogues have been already prepared to obtain more potent drugs against $P$. falciparum and nontoxic to human cells [48-50].

In this aim, we designed and prepared novel enantiopure MQ analogs in a five steps synthesis with good yields and excellent enantiomeric excesses (Figure 2) [31,35]. Their antimalarial activities were often superior to MQ against the MQ-reduced susceptibility strain 3D7 and the CQ-resistant strain W2 [33]. As expected, in this series, ( $S$ )-enantiomers were always more active than their $(R)$ counterpart by a factor between 2 and 15 , depending on the side chain length (Figure 2) [33]. Further studies were carried out for the lead compounds $\mathbf{1 b}$ and $\mathbf{2 b}$ with the ( $S$ )-configuration (Figure 2) and confirmed the interest of these kind of compound in antimalarial chemotherapy. They displayed steady in vitro activity against several others MQ-resistant strains (HB3, BRE1 and Dd2) and in vivo survival rates as good as MQ in a mouse model of $P$. berghei ANKA ( PbA ) infection without hemolytic toxicity. Moreover, their combination with dihydroartemisinine (DHA) has had additive or synergic effect [51].

Motivated by these initial results and based on the above information, we describe herein the synthesis and the study of five new series of enantiopure aminoalcohol quinoline derivatives (Figure 2). The three first series I-III aimed to diversify the nature of the lateral side chain of lead compounds $\mathbf{1}$ and 2 by incorporating substituents: i) with additional H -bond donor and acceptor (series I-III), ii) with fluorine group as H isostere (8, series I), iii) with cyclic group such as methylcyclopropane ( $\mathbf{9}$, series I) or piperazine (10-12, series II) and / or v) with an another stereogene center (series III). The series IV was synthesized with the aim of study the influence of a second quinoline moiety on the antimalarial activity. Two 2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinoline cores were connected by various aliphatic polyamine to form symmetric or asymmetric bulky bisquinolines. Finally, six compounds of the series $\mathbf{V}$ were prepared joining the 2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinoline moiety with reversal agent pharmacophore [52,53].

Series I

$\mathrm{R}_{1}=-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$
$-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{12}-\mathrm{NH}_{2}$
$-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$

- $\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$
$-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right)_{3} \mathbf{7 a , b}$
$-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CF}_{3} \quad 8 \mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b}$
$-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2}$
Diversification of the quinoline lateral side chain by incorporation of substituents with H -bond donor and acceptor, $-F$ and cycle and / or introduction of an additional stereogene center

Series II


Series III

$\mathbf{1 a , b}(n=3): I C_{50} \operatorname{Pf3D7(1b)}=8.3 n M$

Series IV


Figure 2. Structures of the previous lead compounds $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{2}$ and series I-V compounds.

Herein, we report the asymmetric synthesis, the in vitro antimalarial activity against two $P$. falciparum strains 3D7 and W2 of the five series I-V described above (Figure 2). Some of them were selected for a cytotoxicity study carried out on four different cell lines HepG2, THP-1, CHO and HFF. Finally, further studies were performed with the lead compound ( $S, S$ )-17b. In vivo antimalarial activity on PbA infected mouse, genotoxicity and pharmacokinetics properties will be described.

## 2. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### 2.1. Chemistry

All the compounds were synthesized by a regioselective ring opening of the enantiopure epoxides $(R)$-26a or $(S)$-26b by commercially available or prepared amines using microwave irradiations (Scheme 1). The syntheses of the two epoxides and the commercially unavailable amines will be described before those of each series of final compounds.

Scheme 1. Retrosynthesis of compounds of series I-V.


The key epoxides 26a,b were prepared in four steps according to the previous published synthesis (Scheme 2) [31]. The 4-hydroxyquinoline 27 was reacted with phosphorus oxybromide to lead to the corresponding 4 -bromoquinoline with quantitative yield. A Suzuki-Miyaura reaction in the presence of potassium vinyltrifluoroborate, [1, $1^{\prime}$-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene] dichloropalladium(II) as a catalyst and cesium carbonate as base afforded the 4 -vinylquinoline 28 in $80 \%$ yield. A Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation with the commercially available mixture AD-mix $\beta$ gave the $(R)$-diol 29 with $97 \%$ enantiomeric purity while the use of the corresponding mixture AD-mix $\alpha$ led to the ( $S$ )-diol 29 with $90 \%$ yield and $96 \%$ enantiomeric excess [31]. Finally, the epoxides $(R) \mathbf{- 2 6 a}$ and $(S) \mathbf{- 2 6 b}$ were afforded in a one-pot reaction involving three steps with respectively 80 and $87 \%$ yield and enantiomeric excesses superior to 91\%.

Scheme 2. Preparation of the key epoxides $(R)$-26a and $(S)$-26b


Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{POBr}_{3}, 150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 100 \%$; (b) $\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHBF}_{3} \mathrm{~K}$ (1.2 eq), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ (dppf). $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 80 \%$; (c) AD-mix $\alpha, \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{2}(\mathrm{OH})_{4}(1 \mathrm{~mol} \%), t$-BuOH, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 90 \%(96 \%$ ee, S ) or AD-mix $\beta$, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{2}(\mathrm{OH})_{4}(1 \mathrm{~mol} \%), t$-BuOH, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 94 \%\left(97 \%\right.$ ee, $R$ ); (d) i. trimethyl orthoacetate, APTS (cat.), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; ii. $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SiCl}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; iii. $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 80 \%(96 \%$ ee, S ) et $87 \%$ ( $92 \%$ ee, $R$ )

In parallel, different amines non-commercially available were synthesized. The ( $S$ )-1-methoxy-3-phenylpropan-2-amine 33 was afforded in three steps from the ( $S$ )-2-amino-3-phenylpropan1 -ol 30 (Scheme 3). This one was protected by a tert-butyloxycarbonyl group followed by the methylation of the alcohol function in the presence of silver oxide and methyl iodide. A deprotection with a dichloromethane solution of trifluoroacetic acid led to the desired amine $\mathbf{3 3}$ in a $76 \%$ global yield.

Scheme 3. Preparation of the (S)-1-methoxy-3-phenylpropan-2-amine 33 for synthesis of series III.


Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 12 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$; (b) i. $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{DCM}$, ii. Mel $, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 6$ days in the dark, $88 \%$; (c) i. TFA, DCM, $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 12 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{ii}$. NaOHaq $1 \mathrm{M}, 91 \%$.

The synthesis of series $\mathbf{V}$ required the prior preparation of amines $\mathbf{3 6}$ and $\mathbf{4 1}$ (Scheme 4). To access to $\mathbf{3 6}$, ethylenediamine $\mathbf{3 4}$ was reacted with $\mathbf{3 5}$ in the presence of potassium iodide as catalyst and triethylamine. A three-step synthesis was used to lead to 36. After the protection of the 2-bromoethylamine $\mathbf{3 8}$, the resulting compound was reacted with the 1-benzhydrylpiperazine $\mathbf{3 7}$ in the same conditions described above. $\mathbf{4 0}$ was then deprotected with trifluoroacetic acid to afford $\mathbf{4 1}$ with $91 \%$ yield.

Scheme 4. Preparation of the amines $\mathbf{3 6}$ and $\mathbf{4 1}$ for synthesis of series $\mathbf{V}$.


Epoxides 26a and 26b were opened, using a regioselective $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ ring opening mechanism, with diverse amines commercially available or those previously described in Schemes 3 and 4. To synthesize the lead compounds $\mathbf{1}$ [31], this reaction had been carried out in classical heating at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ during 24 hours. In this work, this key step was optimized using microwave irradiations and the thirty-four aminoalcohols $\mathbf{1 - 1 7}$ were afforded in 30 minutes (table 1). Ten pairs of enantiomers were synthesized in the series I and II with yields higher than $70 \%$. The optical rotation was measured for each compound (entries 1-20, table 1) and the enantiomeric excess was determined by chiral high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). Enantiomeric purities varied from 86 to $99 \%$ depending on the amine. In the series III, five families of diastereoisomers were obtained in good yield (entries 21-36, table 1). Compounds 17a and 17b were converted to their corresponding chloride salts in quantitative yield by treatment with an anhydrous solution of hydrochloric acid in dioxane.

Table 1. Preparation of compounds of series I, II and III


| 9 | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{C}\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right)_{3}$ | 7 a | $R$ | 70 | 96 | -55 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 |  | 7b | $S$ | 97 | 90 | +47 |
| 11 | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}-\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ | 8 a | $R$ | 83 | 92 | -27 |
| 12 |  | 8b | $S$ | 90 | 89 | +34 |
| 13 | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2}$ | 9a | $R$ | 79 | 94 | -71 |
| 14 |  | 9 b | $S$ | 82 | 91 | +58 |
| Series II |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  | 10a | $R$ | 88 | ND | -57 |
| 16 |  | 10b | $S$ | $\mathrm{Qt}^{\text {d }}$ | ND | +80 |
| 17 | -- | 11a | $R$ | 92 | 97 | -66 |
| 18 | $\square$ | 11b | $S$ | 94 | 95 | +59 |
| 19 | $\square$ | 12a | $R$ | 57 | 89 | -56 |
| 20 |  | 12b | $S$ | 90 | 85.5 | +44 |
| Series III |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{C} * \mathrm{H}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | 13a | R,R | 92 | $91^{f}$ | -63 |
| 22 |  | 13b | $S, S$ | 73 | $81^{f}$ | +68 |
| 23 |  | 13c | R,S | Qt | $96^{f}$ | -37 |
| 24 |  | 13d | S,R | 93 | $95^{f}$ | +42 |
| 25 | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{C} * \mathrm{H}(\mathrm{Ph}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | 14a | R,R | 98 | $100^{f}$ | -70 |
| 26 |  | 14b | S, $S$ | 87 | $100^{f}$ | +68 |
| 27 |  | 14c | $R, S$ | Qt | $100^{f}$ | -15 |
| 28 |  | 14d | S,R | Qt | $100^{f}$ | +13 |
| 29 | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{C} * \mathrm{H}(\mathrm{Bn}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | 15a | $R, R$ | 90 | $95^{f}$ | -39 |
| 30 |  | 15b | S, S | Qt | $91^{f}$ | +39 |
| 31 |  | 15c | R,S | Qt | $89^{f}$ | -53 |
| 32 |  | 15d | S,R | Qt | $86^{f}$ | +28 |
| 33 | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{C} * \mathrm{H}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$ | 16a | $R, S$ | 80 | $91^{f}$ | -43 |
| 34 |  | 16b | S, $S$ | 88 | $91{ }^{f}$ | +70 |
| 35 | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{C} * \mathrm{H}(\mathrm{Bn}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$ | 17a | $R, S$ | 93 | $97{ }^{\text {f }}$ | -35 |
| 36 |  | 17b | S,S | 83 | $91{ }^{f}$ | +35 |

${ }^{a}$ Absolute configuration. ${ }^{b}$ Enantiomeric or diastereoisomeric excess determined by HPLC. Conditions in experimental part. ${ }^{c}$ Optical rotation. Concentration, solvent and T in experimental part. ${ }^{d}$ Quantitative yield. ${ }^{e}$ Not determined. ${ }^{f}$ In this case, diastereoisomeric excess was done.

The conjugates 18-21 (series IV) were synthesized in one step by reacting piperazine, 3,3'-(piperazine-1,4-diyl)bis(propan-1-amine), 2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-amine or dodecane-1,12diamine with two equivalents of epoxides 26a or 26b in the same conditions described above (table 2). Thus, four pairs of enantiomers with the same 2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinoline core but different amine spacer were obtained in a yield ranging from 25 to $99 \%$ depending on both the diamine and the configuration of the epoxide used. The measured enantiomeric excesses were superior or equal to $79 \%$ (entries 3-6).

Table 2. Preparation of compounds of series IV


${ }^{a}$ Absolute configuration. ${ }^{b}$ Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC, conditions in experimental part. ${ }^{c}$ Optical rotation. Concentration, solvent and T in experimental part. ${ }^{d}$ Not determined.

For bisquinolines 22a and 22b, the synthesis was achieved by reacting 10a and 10b (entries 15 and 16, table 1) with 1,2-dibromoethane in ethanol using microwave irradiations (Scheme 5).

Scheme 5. Synthesis of the conjugates 22a,b (series IV)


Finally, three enantiomers pairs 23a,b, 24a,b and 25a,b were obtained in series $\mathbf{V}$ in moderate yield (Table 3).

Table 3. Preparation of compounds of series $\mathbf{V}$


${ }^{a}$ Absolute configuration. ${ }^{b}$ Enantiomeric excess determined by HPLC, conditions in experimental part. ${ }^{c}$ Optical rotation. Concentration, solvent and T in experimental part.

All final compounds were full characterized using infrared (IR) spectroscopy, melting points, nuclear magnetic spectroscopy (NMR) and high resolution mass spectrometry (HRMS). Their optical rotation was measured and when possible, their enantiomeric purity was determined by chiral HPLC. Some final compounds were crystallized and analyzed by X-Ray diffraction as previously for intermediate 26a or 28 [31,54]. Thus, the structure of 13b was confirmed by collecting the crystallographic data on a Bruker Kappa CCD diffractometer using monochromatic Mo-K $\alpha$ radiation (Figure 3,[55]).


Figure 3. Crystal structure of $\mathbf{1 3 b}$.

### 2.2. Biological evaluation

Two different in vitro methods were used to assess the $P$. falciparum parasite growth: the SYBR Green I fluorescence-based method and the HRP-2-based method. The first one measures the incorporation of the fluorescent SYBR Green I dye into the parasite's DNA and was first used to screen the drug candidates $\mathbf{3 - 2 5}$. Indeed, this test allows on a single step of DNA staining and has thus the advantage of being less intensive labor compared to HRP-2-based method which uses colorimetric ELISA to measure P. falciparum HRP-2 protein. However, in some case, non-specific fluorescence background attributed to SYBR Green I binding to human DNA of white blood cells may reduce sensitivity of parasite detection [56]. Thus, thirteen lead compounds identified with the SYBR Green I method were also assessed using the HRP-2-based method. In vitro cytotoxicity study was then carried out on four cell lines (HepG2, CHO, THP1, HFF) for these compounds and 17b displaying the best selective index (SI) was selected for genotoxic assay. Its in vitro profile was completed measuring its both trans-epithelial intestinal permeability (Papp) and human Ether-a-go-go-Related Gene ( $h$ ERG) activity. Finally, 17b was assessed in vivo on mouse model of PbA infection and metabolic stability study was performed.

### 2.2.1. In Vitro Antiplasmodial Activity

For the two methods quoted above, the reference strains used were culture-adapted $P$. falciparum 3D7 ( $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ ) and W2 (PfW2). The first strain is susceptible to CQ but displays a decreased susceptibility to MQ, while the latter is considered as resistant to $C Q$ and susceptible to MQ.

In the first assay using the SYBR Green I method, CQ and MQ were used as controls: CQ showed $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of 75.9 nM and 198.8 nM respectively against $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ and $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$ while MQ involved $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of 79.7 nM (Pf3D7) and 31.8 nM (PfW2).

In the series I, compounds $\mathbf{3}, \mathbf{5}$ and $\mathbf{7}$ with the lower $\operatorname{clog} \mathrm{P}(1.15,1.47$ and 2.27$)$ were those with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values higher than $1,000 \mathrm{nM}$ (Table 4). Increasing the hydrophobic nature of compounds by rising the length of the aliphatic chain (entries 3-4 vs 1-2) or by introducing methyl groups (entries $7-8$ vs 5-6) had a positive impact on antimalarial activity. For example, 6a $\left(\operatorname{clog} \mathrm{P}=2.36\right.$, entry 7 ) with two methyl groups was at least 10 -fold more active $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50} \operatorname{Pf3D} 7=\right.$ 99.3 nM ) than the corresponding non-methylated $\mathbf{5 a}\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}\right.$ Pf3D7 > 1,000 nM, clogP = 1.47, entry 5). The best compounds of this series I were the ( $S$ )-enantiomers of $\mathbf{8}(\mathbf{8 b})$ carrying a $1,1,1$-trifluorobutan-4-yl group ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50} P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7=11.4 \mathrm{nM}$, entry 12 ) and 9 ( $\mathbf{9 b}$ ) with a cyclopropanemethyl substituent ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50} P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7=4.1 \mathrm{nM}$, entry 14 ). As observed for the previous series (Figure 2),[33] enantiomers's activities were different with eudysmic ratios between 0.11 to 0.39 often in favor of the ( $S$ )-enantiomer. Incorporation of piperazine group (entries 15-20, series II) had deleterious effect on antimalarial activity since the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were always superior to one micromolar. However, the introduction of both second stereogenic center and a hydrophobic group (methyl, phenyl and benzyl) significantly increased the antimalarial activity (entries 21-36 vs 5-6). Indeed, series III compounds were often more active than the reference on the two strains with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ varying between 11.7 to 166.4 nM on $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ and 3.3 to 54.3 against $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$. They were more efficient against the CQ-resistant strain $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$ than against $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ by a factor between 1.1 (entry 36) and 10.3 (entry 28).

Only one hydrophobic substituent in a defined spatial configuration is required: 13a and 13c (entries 21 and 23) were 3-fold more active than $\mathbf{6 a}$ (series I, entry 7) on $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$ with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values respectively of 10.1 and 10.0 nM . Compared with the non-substituted $\mathbf{5 a}$ (entry 5), the factor is higher than 20 in favor of 13a and 13b. Replacement of methyl group with phenyl (14a-d, entries 25-28) or benzyl (15a-d, entries 29-31) afforded to compounds often more active against $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ and as active on $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$. Benzyl substitution led to the best compounds against both $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7\left(\mathbf{1 5 b}, \mathrm{IC}_{50}=5.6 \mathrm{nM}\right)$, and $P f \mathrm{~W} 2\left(\mathbf{1 5 d}, \mathrm{IC}_{50}=3.3 \mathrm{nM}\right)$.

Finally, increasing the hydrophobicity of $\mathbf{1 3}$ and $\mathbf{1 5}$ by the methylation of their primary alcohol to afford $\mathbf{1 6}$ and $\mathbf{1 7}$ had a positive impact on antimalarial activity, more particularly on the $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ activity. In this third series, the eudysmic ratios were less important against $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ and were ranged from 0.10 to -0.63 on $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$. Once again, $(S)$ enantiomers were often more active than their $(R)$ counterpart.

Table 4. Antiplasmodial activity of compounds of series I, II and III against 3D7 and W2 Plasmodium falciparum strains using SYBR Green I fluorescence-based method

| Entry | Compd | Config. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathbf{I C 5 0}(\mathbf{n M})^{\text {b }}$ |  | IC50 Pf3D7/IC ${ }_{50}$ PfW2 | Eudysm | atio ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | cLog ${ }^{f}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Pf3D7 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | Pf W2 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  | Pf3D7 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | PfW $\mathbf{2}^{\text {d }}$ |  |
| References |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| chloroquine |  |  | $75.9 \pm 3.0$ | $198.8 \pm 27.0$ | 0.4 | ND ${ }^{\text {g }}$ | ND | 4.33 |
| mefloquine |  |  | $79.7 \pm 8.5$ | $31.8 \pm 1.0$ | 2.5 | ND | ND | 3.47 |
| Series I |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 3a | $R$ | > 1,000 | > 1,000 | ND | ND | ND | 1.15 |


| 2 | 3b | $S$ | > 1,000 | > 1,000 | ND | 0.13 (S) | 0.11 (S) | 4.64 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | 4a | $R$ | $176.3 \pm 9.5$ | $379.2 \pm 43.2$ | 0.5 |  |  |  |
| 4 | 4b | $S$ | $23.9 \pm 1.8$ | $43.8 \pm 3.1$ | 0.55 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 5a | $R$ | > 1,000 | ND | ND | ND | ND | 1.47 |
| 6 | 5b | $S$ | > 1,000 | ND | ND |  |  |  |
| 7 | 6a | $R$ | $99.3 \pm 16.1$ | $31.5 \pm 4.0$ | 3.15 | 0.39 (R) | 0.23 (R) | 2.36 |
| 8 | 6b | $S$ | $254.1 \pm 27.9$ | $136.9 \pm 16.2$ | 1.9 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 7a | $R$ | > 1,000 | ND | ND | ND | ND | 2.27 |
| 10 | 7b | $S$ | > 1,000 | ND | ND |  |  |  |
| 11 | 8a | $R$ | $57.6 \pm 3.7$ | $61.0 \pm 5.2$ | 0.9 | 0.20 (S) | 0.14 (S) | 2.91 |
| 12 | 8b | $S$ | $11.4 \pm 1.0$ | $8.55 \pm 2.0$ | 1.3 |  |  |  |
| 13 | 9a | $R$ | $23.0 \pm 2.2$ | $16.8 \pm 2.1$ | 1.4 | 0.18 (S) | 0.24 (S) | 3.32 |
| 14 | 9b | $S$ | $4.1 \pm 0.3$ | $4.1 \pm 0.2$ | 1.0 |  |  |  |
| Series II |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 10a | $R$ | > 1,000 | ND | ND | ND | ND | 2.34 |
| 16 | 10b | $S$ | > 1,000 | ND | ND |  |  |  |
| 17 | 11a | $R$ | > 1,000 | ND | ND | ND | ND | 2.62 |
| 18 | 11b | $S$ | > 1,000 | ND | ND |  |  |  |
| 19 | 12a | $R$ | > 1,000 | ND | ND | ND | ND | 4.70 |
| 20 | 12b | $S$ | > 1,000 | ND | ND |  |  |  |
| Series III |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | 13a | R,R | $48.2 \pm 8.5$ | $10.1 \pm 0.8$ | 4.8 | 0.29 (R) | ND | 2.20 |
| 22 | 13b | S,S | $166.4 \pm 24.3$ | ND | ND |  |  |  |
| 23 | 13c | R,S | $68.5 \pm 8.6$ | $10.0 \pm 1.6$ | 6.85 | 0.49 (R) | 0.19 (R) |  |
| 24 | 13d | S,R | $138.4 \pm 13.9$ | $51.7 \pm 6.7$ | 2.7 |  |  |  |
| 25 | 14a | R,R | $136.2 \pm 18.1$ | $29.9 \pm 3.75$ | 4.55 |  |  | 2.82 |
| 26 | 14b | S,S | $94.4 \pm 7.5$ | $9.8 \pm 2.5$ | 9.6 | 0.69 (S) | 0.32 (S) |  |
| 27 | 14c | R,S | $103.9 \pm 5.15$ | $15.9 \pm 2.7$ | 6.5 | 1.0 (S) | 0.63 (S) |  |
| 28 | 14d | S,R | $103.0 \pm 6.9$ | $10.1 \pm 2.0$ | 10.3 |  |  |  |
| 29 | 15a | R,R | $36.2 \pm 6.3$ | $54,3 \pm 17.1$ | 0.7 |  |  | 2.97 |
| 30 | 15b | $S, S$ | $30.2 \pm 3.8$ | $5.6 \pm 0.8$ | 5.4 |  |  |  |
| 31 | 15 c | R,S | $35.6 \pm 2.5$ | $10.3 \pm 0.9$ | 3.5 | 0.87 (S) | 0.32 (S) |  |
| 32 | 15d | S,R | $30.9 \pm 2.9$ | $3.3 \pm 0.5$ | 9.4 |  |  |  |
| 33 | 16a | R,S | $14.4 \pm 1.4$ | $5.1 \pm 0.7$ | 2.8 | ND | ND | 2.69 |
| 34 | 16b | S,S | $11.7 \pm 1.7$ | $57.2 \pm 3.7$ | 0.2 |  |  |  |


| 35 | $\mathbf{1 7 a}$ | $R, S$ | $17.4 \pm 2.4$ | $11.4 \pm 2.8$ | 1.5 | ND | ND | 3.47 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 36 | $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ | $S, S$ | $15.1 \pm 1.7$ | $13.2 \pm 0.4$ | 1.1 |  |  |  |

${ }^{a}$ Absolute configuration. ${ }^{b}$ Mean of 2 independent experiments. ${ }^{c}$ Susceptible to CQ but displays a decreased susceptibility to MQ. ${ }^{d}$ Resistant to CQ and sensitive to MQ. ${ }^{e}$ The eudysmic ratio was calculated using the following formula: $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ eutomer $/ \mathrm{IC}_{50}$ distomer. The eutomer configuration is between bracket. ${ }^{f}$ Calculated with Pallas 3.5. ${ }^{9}$ Not determined

Unfortunately, bisquinolines 18-22 (series IV, entries 1-10, Table 5) were always less active than the reference CQ and MQ whatever the amino spacer except 20b which was more active than CQ on $P f \mathrm{~W} 2\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=61.8 \mathrm{nM}\right.$, entry 6 , Table 5$)$. 18b was 10 to 19 -fold less active than the corresponding monoquinoline $\mathbf{4 b}$ depending on the strains. Thus, the strategy consisting to duplicate the heterocycle for fighting resistant strains is inefficient with the 2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinoline core.

Finally, all compounds of series $\mathbf{V}$ (entries 11-16, Table 5) displayed $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values always below than those of the reference CQ and MQ. The two enantiomers of $\mathbf{2 3}$ were the most active of this series whatever the strain with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of 35.2 and 35.8 nM on $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ and 29.6 and 34 nM against $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$. Thus, efflux pump inhibitor scaffold such as diphenylmethyl moiety seems to be an effective pharmacophore for antimalarial drug.

Table 5. Antiplasmodial activity of compounds of series IV and V against 3D7 and W2 Plasmodium falciparum strains using SYBR Green I fluorescence-based method

| Entry | Compd | Config. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})^{\boldsymbol{b}}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IC }_{50} \text { Pf3D7 } \\ & / \text { IC }_{50} \text { PfW } \end{aligned}$ | Eudysmic ratio ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |  | $\operatorname{cLog}{ }^{f}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7^{\text {c }}$ | Pf W $\mathbf{2}^{\text {d }}$ |  | $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7^{\text {c }}$ | Pf W $\mathbf{2}^{\text {d }}$ |  |
| References |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | chloroquine |  | $75.9 \pm 3.0$ | $198.8 \pm 27.0$ | 0.4 | ND ${ }^{\text {g }}$ | ND | 4.33 |
|  | mefloquine |  | $79.7 \pm 8.5$ | $31.8 \pm 1.0$ | 2.5 | ND | ND | 3.47 |
| Series IV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 18a | R,R | > 1,000 | > 1,000 | ND |  | < 0.84 |  |
| 2 | 18b | S,S | $248.7 \pm 24.43$ | $837.1 \pm 238.2$ | 0.3 | < 0.25 (S,S) | $(S, S)$ | 5.8 |
| 3 | 19a | R,R | > 1,000 | > 1,000 | ND |  |  |  |
| 4 | 19b | S,S | $953.1 \pm 51.1$ | $707.1 \pm 129.2$ | 1.35 | $<0.95$ (S,S) | $<0.71$ (S,S) | 4.35 |
| 5 | 20a | R,R | $453.0 \pm 151,9$ | $182.0 \pm 47,6$ | 2.5 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 20b | S,S | $361.1 \pm 98.1$ | $61.8 \pm 9.0$ | 5.8 |  |  |  |
| 7 | 21a | R,R | > 1,000 | $321.0 \pm 48,7$ | > 3.1 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 21b | S,S | > 1,000 | $534.0 \pm 80,2$ | > 1.9 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 22a | R,R | $146.9 \pm 16.6$ | > 1,000 | > 0.15 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 22b | S,S | $726.0 \pm 13.22$ | ND | ND |  |  |  |
| Series V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 23a | $R$ | $35.8 \pm 11.1$ | $34.0 \pm 11.2$ | 1.05 |  |  |  |
| 12 | 23b | $S$ | $35.2 \pm 7.5$ | $29.6 \pm 18.5$ | 1.2 | 1.0 (S) | 0.87 (S) | 4.60 |
| 13 | 24a | $R$ | $53.6 \pm 5.1$ | $29.3 \pm 4.9$ | 1.8 |  |  |  |
| 14 | 24b | $S$ | $39.0 \pm 2.0$ | $36.7 \pm 5.3$ | 1.1 |  |  |  |
| 15 | 25a | $R$ | $45.1 \pm 5.4$ | $76.5 \pm 5.1$ | 0.6 |  |  |  |
| 16 | 25b | $S$ | $75.7 \pm 9.6$ | $63.0 \pm 3.7$ | 1.2 | 0.59 (R) | 0.82 (S) | 4.90 |

${ }^{a}$ Absolute configuration. ${ }^{b}$ Mean of 2 independent experiments. ${ }^{c}$ Susceptible to CQ but displays a decreased susceptibility to MQ. ${ }^{d}$ Resistant to CQ and sensitive to MQ. ${ }^{e}$ The eudysmic ratio was calculated using the following formula: $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ eutomer $/ \mathrm{IC}_{50}$ distomer. The eutomer configuration is between bracket. ${ }^{f}$ Calculated with Pallas 3.5. ${ }^{g}$ Not determined.

For the second screening using the HRP-2-based method (Table 6), ten compounds in series IIII with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values below or near of $50.0 \mathrm{nM}(\mathbf{8 a - b}, \mathbf{9 a}-\mathbf{b}, \mathbf{1 5 a}-\mathbf{d}, \mathbf{1 7 a} \mathbf{- b})$ and three compounds of series $V$ (23a, 23b and 25b) were selected.

With respect to the first screening, four other controls such as monodesethylamodiaquine, lumefantrine, dihydroartemisinine and quinine were added. On Pf3D7, the compounds displayed $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values generally slightly above those obtained with the SYBR Green I fluorescence-based method. However, the best compounds $\mathbf{8 b}, \mathbf{9 b}$ and $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ kept the same with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of 15.4 12.9 and 14.9 nM respectively (entries 2 , 4 and 10 , Table 6).

Table 6. Antiplasmodial activity of the lead compounds against 3D7 and W2 Plasmodium falciparum strains using the HRP-2-based ELISA method

| Entry | Compd | Config. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathbf{I C 5 0}(\mathrm{nM})^{\text {b }}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{IC}_{50} P_{f 3 \mathrm{D} 7 /} \\ \mathrm{IC}_{50} P f \mathrm{~W} 2 \end{gathered}$ | Eudysmic ratio ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Pf3D7 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | Pf $\mathbf{W 2}^{\text {d }}$ |  | Pf3D7 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | $\boldsymbol{P f} \mathbf{W 2}^{\text {d }}{ }^{\text {d }}$ |
| References |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| chloroquine |  |  | $23.9 \pm 4.0$ | $469.2 \pm 49.9$ | 0.05 | $\mathrm{ND}^{f}$ | ND |
| mefloquine |  |  | $54.1 \pm 10.3$ | $28.3 \pm 3.9$ | 1.9 | ND | ND |
| monodesethylamodiaquine |  |  | $24.7 \pm 3.2$ | $100.0 \pm 29.0$ | 0.25 | ND | ND |
| lumefantrine |  |  | $28.7 \pm 3.5$ | $39.9 \pm 2.8$ | 0.7 | ND | ND |
| dihydroartemisinine |  |  | $2.8 \pm 0.7$ | $3.0 \pm 0.9$ | 0.9 | ND | ND |
| quinine |  |  | $74.2 \pm 25.6$ | $473.9 \pm 48.4$ | 0.2 | ND | ND |
| Lead compounds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 8 a | $R$ | $227.4 \pm 72.4$ | $229.0 \pm 63.3$ | 1.0 | 0.07 (S) | 0.08 (S) |
| 2 | 8b | $S$ | $15.4 \pm 3.3$ | $18.2 \pm 4.8$ | 0.85 |  |  |
| 3 | 9a | $R$ | $17.9 \pm 3.6$ | $15.3 \pm 2.2$ | 1.2 | 0.72 (S) | 0.97 (S) |
| 4 | 9b | $S$ | $12.9 \pm 2.5$ | $15.8 \pm 2.9$ | 0.8 |  |  |
| 5 | 15a | R,R | $106.5 \pm 29.5$ | $63.8 \pm 2.4$ | 1.7 | 0.54 (S) | 0.62 (S) |
| 6 | 15b | S,S | $58.1 \pm 4.8$ | $39.4 \pm 4.0$ | 1.5 |  |  |
| 7 | 15c | $R, S$ | $102.2 \pm 3.0$ | $82.7 \pm 8.4$ | 1.2 | 0.73 (S) | 0.75 (S) |
| 8 | 15d | S,R | $74.8 \pm 8.9$ | $61.9 \pm 10.1$ | 1.2 |  |  |
| 9 | 17a | $R, S$ | $23.2 \pm 3.9$ | $15.4 \pm 3.2$ | 1.5 | ND | ND |
| 10 | 17b | S, $S$ | $14.9 \pm 5.0$ | $11.0 \pm 1.1$ | 1.35 |  |  |
| 11 | 23a | $R$ | $49.8 \pm 4.8$ | $20.7 \pm 8.5$ | 2.4 | 0.48 (S) | 0.68 (S) |
| 12 | 23b |  | $23.9 \pm 8.2$ | $14.1 \pm 2.7$ | 1.7 |  |  |
| 13 | 25b | $S$ | $116.2 \pm 12.5$ | $89.3 \pm 22.8$ | 1.3 | ND | ND |

${ }^{a}$ Absolute configuration. ${ }^{b}$ Mean of 5 independent experiments ${ }^{c}$ Susceptible to CQ but displays a decreased susceptibility to MQ. ${ }^{d}$ Resistant to CQ and sensitive to MQ. ${ }^{e}$ The eudysmic ratio was calculated using the following formula: $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ eutomer /IC ${ }_{50}$ distomer. The eutomer configuration is between bracket. ${ }^{f}$ Not determined

### 2.2.2. In Vitro Toxicity and First Pharmacokinetics Parameters

The cytotoxicity of fourteen selected compounds $\mathbf{8 a}-\mathbf{b}, \mathbf{9 a}-\mathbf{b}, \mathbf{1 5 a}-\mathbf{d}, \mathbf{1 7 a} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{2 3 a}-\mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{2 5 a} \mathbf{- b}$ was evaluated in vitro on four cell lines (Table 7). Three complementary cancer adherent cell lines HepG2, CHO and THP-1 were used. The human-derived hepatocarcinoma cell line HepG2, which is particularly discriminating since it expresses many of the hepatocyte-specific metabolic enzymes, allows to measure the impact of metabolic activation of the tested drug on cell viability [57]. The human monocytic cell line THP-1, derived from an acute monocytic leukemia patient, is commonly used to investigate immune-modulating effects of tested drug in
both activating and resting conditions of cells [58]. Finally, the epithelial cell line CHO , derived from the ovary of the Chinese hamster, does not show any metabolic activation or immune modulation. Moreover, a non-cancer adherent cell line such as human fibroblast cell line HFF derived from normal foreskin was used [59]. The cellular viability was evaluated by the 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) spectrophotometric test regardless of the adherent cell line used. SI were calculated and defined as the ratio between $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values on the different tested cell lines (HepG2, CHO, THP-1 or HFF) and those obtained against Pf3D7 (Table 6).

All the tested compounds were always less cytotoxic than the reference doxorubicin whatever the cell lines was (Table 7). Generally, all compounds displayed $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values superior to $25 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on CHO cell line except for compounds of series $\mathbf{V}$ (23a,b and 25a) which, with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values close to $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$, nevertheless appear three times less cytotoxic than doxorubicin used as reference. Besides, all compounds displayed $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values higher than $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ against non-cancer HFF cells. SI values were often superior to 100 except on HFF for $\mathbf{8 a}$ (entry 1), on THP-1 for 15a,c (entries 5 and 7), on HepG2 for 25a (entry 13) and on both HepG2 and THP-1 for 25b (entry 14). Compound 17b had the best SI ranged from 778 to 3,174 depending on the cell lines (entry 10).

Table 7. In vitro cytotoxicity results for the lead compounds against HepG2, CHO, THP-1 and HFF cell lines.

| Entry | Compd | Config. ${ }^{a}$ | $\mathbf{I C}_{\mathbf{5 0}}(\boldsymbol{\mu M})^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{I C}_{50} \\ \boldsymbol{P f ( 3 D 7} \\ (\mathbf{n M})^{g} \end{gathered}$ | Selectivity Index (SI) ${ }^{\text {h }}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | HepG2 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | $\mathrm{CHO}^{\text {d }}$ | THP- $\mathbf{1}^{e}$ | HFF ${ }^{f}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { HepG } \\ \mathbf{2} \\ \text { /3D7 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CHO } \\ & \text { /3D7 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { THP1 } \\ & \text { /3D7 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HFF } \\ & \text { /3D7 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Reference |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | doxorubicin |  | $\begin{gathered} 0.06 \pm \\ 0.01 \end{gathered}$ | $3.6 \pm 0.5$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.020 \pm \\ 0.001 \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{ND}^{i}$ | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND |
| Lead compounds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 8a | $R$ | $29.7 \pm 1.6$ | $\begin{gathered} 45.4 \pm \\ 4.2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 32.75 \pm \\ 3.0 \end{gathered}$ | 14.6 | $\begin{gathered} 227.4 \pm \\ 72.4 \end{gathered}$ | 130 | 199 | 144 | 64 |
| 2 | 8b | $S$ | $7.6 \pm 0.9$ | $\begin{gathered} 39.5 \pm \\ 6.2 \end{gathered}$ | > $125^{j}$ | 35.6 | $\begin{gathered} 15.4 \pm \\ 3.3 \end{gathered}$ | 493 | 2,564 | $\stackrel{>}{8,116}$ | 2,311 |
| 3 | 9 a | $R$ | $6.6 \pm 1.9$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.4 \pm \\ 2.6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12.4 \pm \\ 3.5 \end{gathered}$ | 48.4 | $\begin{gathered} 17.9 \pm \\ 3.6 \end{gathered}$ | 369 | 1,418 | 693 | 2,704 |
| 4 | 9b | $S$ | $4.3 \pm 0.9$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.0 \pm \\ 2.9 \end{gathered}$ | $6.9 \pm 1.3$ | 18.5 | $\begin{gathered} 12.9 \pm \\ 2.5 \end{gathered}$ | 333 | 2,403 | 534 | 1,434 |
| 5 | 15a | R,R | $16.8 \pm 2.3$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.6 \pm \\ 1.6 \end{gathered}$ | $7.8 \pm 0.4$ | 37.35 | $\begin{gathered} 106.5 \pm \\ 29.5 \end{gathered}$ | 158 | 250 | 73 | 351 |
| 6 | 15b | S,S | $10.9 \pm 1.9$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.7 \pm \\ 3.3 \end{gathered}$ | $7.2 \pm$ | 25.4 | $\begin{gathered} 58.1 \pm \\ 4.8 \end{gathered}$ | 188 | 511 | 124 | 437 |
| 7 | 15c | S,R | $15.4 \pm 2.6$ | $\begin{gathered} 35.8 \pm \\ 455 \end{gathered}$ | $7.5 \pm 1.4$ | 45.4 | $\begin{gathered} 102.2 \pm \\ 3.0 \end{gathered}$ | 151 | 345 | 73 | 444 |
| 8 | 15d | $R, S$ | $22.7 \pm 4.1$ | $\begin{gathered} 35.2 \pm \\ 3.1 \end{gathered}$ | $9.2 \pm 0.9$ | 53.7 | $\begin{gathered} 74.8 \pm \\ 8.9 \end{gathered}$ | 303 | 470 | 123 | 718 |
| 9 | 17a | $R, S$ | $9.6 \pm 1.4$ | $\begin{gathered} 37.6 \pm \\ 2.8 \end{gathered}$ | $16.9 \pm$ | 36.7 | $\begin{gathered} 23.2 \pm \\ 3.9 \end{gathered}$ | 414 | 1,621 | 728 | 1,582 |
| 10 | 17b | S,S | $11.6 \pm 1.2$ | $\begin{gathered} 47.3 \pm \\ 4.3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16.2 \pm \\ 0.4 \end{gathered}$ | 44.2 | $\begin{gathered} 14.9 \pm \\ 5.0 \end{gathered}$ | 778 | 3,174 | 1,087 | 2,966 |


| 11 | 23a | $R$ | $8.8 \pm 1.4$ | $\begin{gathered} 11.6 \pm \\ 0.9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.0 \pm \\ & 0.35 \end{aligned}$ | 43.9 | $\begin{gathered} 49.8 \pm \\ 4.8 \end{gathered}$ | 177 | 233 | 100 | 881 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12 | 23b | $S$ | $6.4 \pm 2.0$ | $9.0 \pm 2.6$ | $8.9 \pm 0.8$ | 16.6 | $\begin{gathered} 23.9 \pm \\ 8.2 \end{gathered}$ | 268 | 377 | 372 | 694 |
| 13 | 25a | $R$ | $3.3 \pm 0.9$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.2 \pm \\ 2.9 \end{gathered}$ | $7.6 \pm 1.9$ | 13.9 | $\begin{gathered} 45.1 \pm \\ 5.4^{k} \end{gathered}$ | 73 | 226 | 168 | 308 |
| 14 | 25b | $S$ | $7.0 \pm 1.0$ | $\begin{gathered} 24.8 \pm \\ 5.4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.75 \pm \\ 2.4 \end{gathered}$ | 13.3 | $\begin{gathered} 116.2 \pm \\ 12.5 \end{gathered}$ | 60 | 213 | 93 | 114 |

${ }^{a}$ Absolute configuration. ${ }^{b} \mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were measured on the HepG2, CHO, THP-1 and HFF cell lines. The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ( $\mu \mathrm{M}$ ) values for HepG2, CHO and THP- 1 correspond to the mean $\pm$ standard deviation from three independent experiments while the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})$ values for HFF correspond to one experiment. ${ }^{c} \mathrm{HepG} 2$ is an hepatocarcinoma cell line purchased from ATCC, ref HB-8065. ${ }^{d} \mathrm{CHO}$ is a Chinese Hamster Ovarian cell line purchased from ATCC, ref CCL-61. ${ }^{e}$ THP-1 is an acute monocytic leukemia cell line purchased from ATCC, ref TIB-202.! HFF is a Human Foreskin Fibroblast cell line purchased from ATCC, ref SCRC-1041.1. ${ }^{8}$ Values obtained by the HRP-2 method, Table 6 . ${ }^{h}$ Selectivity Index (SI) was defined as the ratio between the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value on the HepG2, CHO, THP-1 or HFF cell line and the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value against the Pf3D7 strain. ${ }^{i}$ Not determined. ${ }^{j}$ Highest concentration tested due to the compound's limit of solubility in the cell culture medium. ${ }^{k}$ Value obtained using the SYBR Green I fluorescence-based method.

The safety profile of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ was then completed carrying out a genotoxic study. Its mutagenic potential (without metabolic activation) and that of its associated metabolites (with metabolic activation) were evaluated through two different tests. The first one detects the mutagenic activity by the bacterial reverse mutation assay (Ames Salmonella/microsome mutagenicity assay, OECD guideline $\mathrm{N}^{\circ} 471$ ) while the second one measures the cytogenetic effect by the in vitro micronucleus assay (MNvit, OECD guideline $\mathrm{N}^{\circ} 487$ ). In these experimental conditions, no significant mutagenic, clastogenic and/or aneugenic activities were highlighted for $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ and its metabolites.

Prior the beginning of the in vivo study, Papp as well as $h$ ERG activity were measured for $\mathbf{1 7 b}$, the previous in vivo leads $\mathbf{1 a}-\mathbf{b}, \mathbf{2 a - b}$ [51] and the two enantiopure erythro-MQ enantiomers (Table 8, [32]).

Papp was determined using the Caco-2/TC7 cell line (Table 8). Except 2a, all compounds exhibited Papp values above the threshold value of $20 \mathrm{~nm} / \mathrm{s}$. The ( $S$ )-enantiomers $\mathbf{1 b}$ and $\mathbf{2 b}$ possessed a better intestinal permeability compared to their $(R)$-antipode whatever the chain length (entries 2,4 vs 1,3) while the two MQ enantiomers had the same Papp values (Papp $=45 \mathrm{~nm} / \mathrm{s}$, entries 6,7 ). 17b exhibited favorable characteristics for good intestinal absorption in humans (Papp $=61 \mathrm{~nm} / \mathrm{s}$, entry 5) encouraging a future in vivo study. Moreover, it inhibited the $h \mathrm{ERG}$ current with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value generally superior to those of the previous leads $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{2}$ (except for 2a, entry 3 ) and close to the two MQ -enantiomers ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=17.3 \mu \mathrm{M} v s 13.6-15 \mu \mathrm{M}$, entry $5 v s$ entries $6,7)$.

Table 8. ClogP, Caco-2/TC7 permeability and $\boldsymbol{h}$ ERG activity for 1a-b, 2a-b, 17b and erythroMQ enantiomers.

| Entry | Compound | MW (g/mol) | $\operatorname{clog}{ }^{\text {a }}$ | Caco-2/TC7 Permeability |  | $\begin{gathered} \boldsymbol{h E R G} \\ \text { IC }_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Papp ( $\mathrm{nm} / \mathrm{s})^{\text {b }}$ | (\% recovery) |  |
| 1 | 1a |  |  | 37 | 86 | 5.6 |
| 2 | 1b | 394 | 3.84 | 114 | 99 | 8.8 |
| 3 | 2a | 424 | 4.70 | 5 | 90 | >30 |
| 4 | 2b |  |  | 53 | 65 | 7 |
| 5 | 17b | 470 | 3.47 | 61 | 81 | 17.3 |
| 6 | R,S-MQ | 378 | 3.47 | 45 | 85 | 13.6 |
| 7 | S,R-MQ |  |  | 45 | 91 | 15.0 |

### 2.2.3. In Vivo Antimalarial Activity and in Vitro Metabolic Stability Profile of 17b

Based on its overall in vitro profile, the in vivo efficacy of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ was evaluated in a mouse model infected by PbA. All experiments were carried out according to the French guidelines for animal research and were approved by the Ethics Committee for Animal Experimentation n ${ }^{\circ}$. As for prior work,[51] the BALB/c female mice were infected with PbA parasites by intraperitoneal (ip) inoculation of donor mouse blood. The treatment was started when the parasitaemia of receiver mice was higher than $1 \%$ (Day 0 ). Three groups of ten mice were randomly distributed and received a daily ip dose for five days with MQ. HCl at $9 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$, with $\mathbf{1 7 b} \mathbf{H C l}$ salt at $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ equivalent MQ or with the vehicle for the control group. Mice were monitored for their survival during thirty days and survival curves were used to study the likelihood of death in treated and control mice [60]. Unfortunately, the clearance of blood parasites was observed only in the infected mice treated with MQ within less than hundred hours. For 17b, the parasitemia increased regularly, in the same manner that in the control group, until it reaches a maximum the day 15 . After this day, the survival rate drastically decreased in both the control and the $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ arms while it stayed constant in the MQ arm (data not shown).

So, to better understand the difference between the strong in vitro activity of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ and its in vivo inactivity, we have searched to characterize its in vivo behavior through metabolic stability study (Table 9). 17b and MQ enantiomers were incubated on three species of liver microsomes (mouse, rat and human). MQ enantiomers were found stable in liver microsomes whatever the species with intrinsic clearance below to $20 \mu \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min} / \mathrm{mg}$ (entries 1,2, Table 9). This weak clearance in human liver microsomes was confirmed in human hepatocytes for both MQ enantiomers $\left(\mathrm{Cl}_{\text {int }}=0.002-0.004 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{h} / 10^{6}\right.$ cells $)$. As assumed, 17b exhibited a high turnover in all microsomes ( $\mathrm{Cl}_{\text {int }}>1,000 \mu \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min} / \mathrm{mg}$ ) which can explain, partly, its in vivo inactivity. Moreover, $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ were identified as potent CYP3A4 inhibitor with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of $2.8 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and $2.9 \mu \mathrm{M}$, using midazolam and testosterone, as probe substrates, respectively. A mechanism-based inhibition was also highlighted by $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values shift observed after pre-incubation with ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=5.9 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) and without ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=2.8 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) NADPH cofactor using midazolam as substrate.

Table 9. Metabolic stability on both microsomes and hepatocytes and CYP3A4 activity for 17b and erythro-MQ enantiomers

| Entry | compound | Metabolic stability in liver microsomes $\mathrm{Cl}_{\text {lint }}(\mu \mathrm{L} / \mathrm{min} / \mathrm{mg})$ |  |  | Metabolizationin humanhepatocytes$\mathrm{Cl}_{\text {int }}\left(\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{h} / 10^{6}\right.$cells) | CYP3A4 activity $\mathbf{I C}_{50}$ ( $\mu \mathrm{M}$ ) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Mouse | Rat | Human |  | Midazolam | Testosterone |
| 1 | R,S-MQ | $<20$ | $<20$ | $<20$ | 0.004 | 45 (43) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 19 (12) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| 2 | S,R-MQ | <20 | <20 | < 20 | 0.002 | 33 (30) | 19 (18) |
| 3 | 17b | > 1,000 | > 1,000 | > 1,000 | ND ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 2.8 (5.9) | 2.9 (2.3) |

In order to identify associated metabolites and metabolic hot spot of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$, the microsomal stability was monitored by LC-MS (see supporting information) in three microsomal models (mouse, rat and human). After 5 minutes in the presence of mouse microsomes, 17b was mostly converted in two metabolites (Figure 4): i) 17b-M1, a $O$-demethylated product and ii) 17b-M2, a N -dealkylated compound. An oxidative product of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ was also identified when rat or human microsomes were used. The antimalarial activity of $\mathbf{1 7 b}-\mathrm{M} 1$ and $\mathbf{1 7 b}-\mathrm{M} 2$ was assessed in this study (15b, entry 30, Table 4) and by Milner et al.[61]. While 17b-M1 (or 15b) possessed a good antiplasmodial activity on the two $P f$ strains ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50} P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7=30.2 \mathrm{nM}, \mathrm{IC}_{50} P f \mathrm{~W} 2=5.6 \mathrm{nM}$ ), the racemic 17b-M2 was described as an inactive compound ( $\mathrm{IC}_{90} P f \mathrm{~W} 2=1,459 \mathrm{nM}$ ). Thus, the in vitro antimalarial activity of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ associated metabolites is not the only criterion to explain
the in vivo inactivity of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ in the mouse model. Also, further studies are currently under progress to better understand the in vivo behavior of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ and others analogs are designed with highlighted metabolic hot spots in mind.


17b-M1 (or 15b)


17b-M2

Figure 4. Structures of $\mathbf{1 7 b}-\mathrm{M} 1$ and $\mathbf{1 7 b}-\mathrm{M} 2$, the potential metabolites of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ in mouse microsomes.

## 3. CONCLUSION

Based on our previous study which highlighted two lead compounds $\mathbf{1 b}$ and $\mathbf{2 b}$ as enantiopure MQ analogs, five new series I-V were explored. Fifty-two compounds were synthesized in five to eight steps with good yields and excellent enantiomeric excesses. Their in vitro antimalarial activity was evaluated against $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ and $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$ using two different methods (SYBR Green and HRP-2). The best compounds of series I were the ( $S$ )-enantiomers $\mathbf{8 b}$ and $\mathbf{9 b}$ carrying respectively a 1,1,1-trifluorobutan-4-yl group or a cyclopropanemethyl substituent. They displayed $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of $11.4 \mathrm{nM}(\mathbf{8 b})$ and $4.1 \mathrm{nM}(\mathbf{9 b})$ against $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$. The introduction of both a second stereogenic center and hydrophobic groups (series III) significantly increased the antimalarial activity. Indeed, series III compounds displayed IC $_{50}$ values between 11.7 to 166.4 nM on $P f 3 \mathrm{D} 7$ and 3.3 to 57.2 nM against $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$. Compounds of series $\mathbf{V}$ with a diphenylmethyl moiety as potential efflux pump inhibitor were also highly active with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values lower than both CQ and MQ. A cytotoxicity study carried out on fourteen compounds displaying $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values below or close to 50 nM on both strains established that most compounds possessed SI superior to 100. Finally, compound 17b possessing SI between 778 to 3,174 depending on the cell line was selected for further studies. It demonstrated none mutagenic, clastogenic and/or aneugenic activities. Unfortunately, 17b was inactive in vivo in the mouse model infected by PbA which could be explained partly by a weak microsomal stability. SAR studies are currently carried out in order to: (i) remove metabolically hot spots on 17b, (ii) exploit other potential efflux pump inhibitors in series $\mathbf{V}$.

## 4. MATERIALS AND METHODS

### 4.1. Chemistry

Chemicals and solvents were purchased from the Aldrich Chemical Co., VWR, Acros, Fluorochem, and Alfa Aesar. They were used as received unless additional purification. The enantiopure epoxides 26a,b were prepared according to the previous method described by Jonet et al [31]. Anhydrous tetrahydrofuran, methanol, acetonitrile, $N, N$-dimethylformamide and dichloromethane were dried using a solvent dryer Pure Solv-Innovative Technology PS-MD-5 purchased from Serlabo Technologies. Air- and moisture-sensitive reactions were carried out under an inert atmosphere of argon in oven-dried glassware. Microwave reactor is a microwave Discover SP reactor purchased from CEM. All the reactions were monitored by thin layer chromatography (TLC) on silica gel on aluminium plates $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ purchased from Merck. The TLC plates were observed by ultra-violet (UV) with a wavelength of 254 nm , before to be revealed chemically by phosphomolybdic acid in ethanol followed by a heating to obtain a maximal
coloration. Metallo-catalysed reactions were monitored using Gas Chromatography (GC) coupled to Mass Spectrometry (MS) Shimadzu CGSM-QP2010S equipped with SLB-5 ms column. LC-MS analyses were performed on an ACQUITY UPLC H-Class system (Waters-Micromass, Manchester, UK) coupled with a SYNAPT G2-Si Q-TOF hybrid quadrupole time-of-flight instrument (Waters-Micromass, Manchester, UK), equipped with an electrospray (ESI) ionization source (Z-spray) and an additional sprayer for the reference compound (Lock Spray, Torrance, CA, USA) heated at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Compounds were purified using flash chromatography on silica gel Kieselgel $60(40-63 \mu \mathrm{~m})$ purchased from Macherey-Nagel. Melting points were determined using Stuart SMP3 device. Enantiomeric excesses were determined by High Pressure Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) Shimadzu LC-20AD equipped with both an UV detector and two injection pumps SPD-10AS. Depending of the compound structure, different chiral columns were used: Chiralpak IA, IB, ID or IG. Optical rotations ( $[\alpha]_{D}^{T}$ ) were measured using a Jasco P-1010 polarimeter or a Jasco P-2000 polarimeter with Peltier thermostated cell hold PTC-262. Specific rotations are reported in $10^{-1}$ deg. $\mathrm{cm}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~g}^{-1}$ and concentrations in $g$ per $100 \mathrm{~mL} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra (300, 400 or 600 MHz ) and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra ( 75,100 or 150 MHz ) were recorded on a Bruker 300, 400 or 600 Ultrashield ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} /{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}(300,400$ or 600 MHz$)$ spectrometer using deuterated chloroform $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ or deuterated methanol $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$. Chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) are expressed in ppm using the residual solvent as the internal reference. Signal splitting patterns are described as singlet ( s ), doublet ( d ), triplet ( t ), quartet ( q ), multiplet ( m ), or a combination thereof. Coupling constants $(J)$ are quoted to the nearest 0.1 Hz . Infrared spectrometry (IR) analyses were performed using FT/IR-4200 Jasco spectrometer equipped with ATR-Golden gate system permitting us to analyze solid and liquid compounds. High Resolution Mass Spectrometry (HRMS) have been carried out using Micromass Q-TOF Ultima with positive electrospray ionization mode. Mass Spectrometry (MS) analyses were carried out using a Shimadzu LCMS-2020 spectrometer.

### 4.1.1. Preparation of amines 31-33, 36, 39-41.

4.1.1.1. (S)-Tert-butyl-(1-hydroxy-3-phenylpropan-2-yl)carbamate (31). To a solution, under argon and at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, of (S)-2-amino-3-phenylpropan-1-ol ( $2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 13.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) in 40 mL of anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ was added di-tert-butyl dicarbonate ( $3.48 \mathrm{~g}, 15.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq}$.). The solution was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h , washed with 50 mL of a $10 \%$ aqueous acetic acid solution and with 40 mL of brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (Cyclohexane/AcOEt 2:1) to afford 31 as a white solid. Yield: 95\%. $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.45$ (Cyclohexane/AcOEt 2:1). $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}-16$ (c 0.1, AcOEt). Mp 90.4-92.0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.29-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.80-3.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50$ (d, $J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.2,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.39(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 156.9,138.8,129.0,127.9,125.8,80.1,64.7,55.5,38.6,28.7$. IR $V_{\text {max }}$ 3346, 2934, 1681, 1447, 1314, $1259 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. MS (ESI+) m/z: $252(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Na}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}, 274.1419$ found 274.1420.
4.1.1.2. (S)-Tert-butyl (1-methoxy-3-phenylpropan-2-yl)carbamate (32). To a solution, under argon and in the dark, of $\mathbf{3 1}\left(1.67 \mathrm{~g}, 6.61 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}\right.$.) in 32 mL of anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ were added silver oxide ( $7.30 \mathrm{~g}, 33.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 5$ eq.) and iodomethane ( $3.90 \mathrm{~mL}, 63.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{eq}$. ). The suspension was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and in the dark for 6 days. The mixture was filtered through a celite pad. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo before to purify the residue by flash chromatography (Cyclohexane/AcOEt 5:1) to afford 465 mg of $\mathbf{3 2}$ as a yellow oil. Yield: $88 \%$. $\mathrm{R}_{f}$ 0.70 (Cyclohexane/AcOEt 5:1). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-20(c 0.1, \mathrm{AcOEt}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.28-$ $7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.27-3.25(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=$
13.2, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 1.37 (s, 9H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 158.1, 140.1, 139.6, 129.4, $127.4,80.1,75.0,59.3,53.8,38.9,28.9$. IR $V_{\max }$ : $3350,2928,1682,1451,1324,1252 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. MS $\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}: 266(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{BrNO}_{3} \mathrm{Na}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}, 288.1576$ found 288.1576.
4.1.1.3. (S)-1-Methoxy-3-phenylpropan-2-amine (33). To a solution, under argon, of $\mathbf{3 2}$ (378 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.42 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) in 6 mL of anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ were added 4 mL of $40 \%$ TFA solution in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The solution was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . An aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NaOH}(1 \mathrm{M})$ was added to pH 14 . The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 33 as a yellow oil. Yield: $91 \% . \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.60$ (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-6\left(c 0.1\right.$; AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 7.32-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.28-3.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.19-3.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.75(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=$ $12.8,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.15\left(\mathrm{sl}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 140.2,130.7,129.9,127.8,77.6,59.5,53.7,41.3$. IR $\vee_{\text {max }}: 3016,1591,1453,1111$, 915, 828, 744, $699 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. MS (ESI $) m / z: 166(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{NO}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$, 166.1232 found 166.1235 .
4.1.1.4. N-benzhydrylethane-1,2-diamine (36). To a solution of chloro(phenyl)methyl]benzene ( $877 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.93 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1 eq .) in 20 mL of anhydrous acetonitrile, under argon, were added successively ethylenediamine ( $2.13 \mathrm{~mL}, 39.44 \mathrm{mmol}, 8$ eq.), $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(825 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 5.92 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq}$.) and $\mathrm{KI}(42 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.05 \mathrm{eq}$.). The resulted mixture was stirred for 16 h at reflux. After an addition of water $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ at room temperature, the product was extracted with $\mathrm{AcOEt}(3 \mathrm{x}$ 30 mL ). The organic phases were brought together, washed with brine ( 20 mL ), dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. The obtained residue was then purified by a flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 95/5/0.5) to afford 36 as a yellow oil. Yield: $87 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.18$ (DCM/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 95/5/0.5). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.42-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 7.31-7.27 (m, 4H), 7.23-7.17 (m, 2H), 4.82 (s, 1H), 2.81 (t, J=5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.65 (t, J=5.8 Hz, $2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 144.0, 128.6, 127.4, 127.2, 67.4, 49.2, 41.4 ppm . IR $V_{\max }$ : 3084, 2932, 2832, 1597, 1491, 1451, 1265, 734, $696 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. MS (ESI ${ }^{+} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}: 227(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
4.1.1.5. Tert-butyl (2-bromoethyl) carbamate (39). A solution of 3-bromoethan-1-amine 38 (6.0 $\mathrm{g}, 29.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) in anhydrous methanol ( 125 mL ) was cooled at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon atmosphere. $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(9.59 \mathrm{~g}, 43.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq}$.$) then triethylamine ( 6.06 \mathrm{~mL}, 43.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq}$. ) drop to drop were added. The mixture was stirred at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ during 12 h . The methanol was evaporated in vacuo and water ( 60 mL ) was added to the resulting residue. Extraction was realized with ethyl acetate ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The organic layers were gathered, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated after filtration. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (Cyclohexane/AcOEt 80/20) to afford $\mathbf{3 9}$ as a colourless oil. Yield: $84 \%$. $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.60$ (Cyclohexane/ AcOEt 8:2). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.94(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{NH}), 3.58-3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.49-3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$ ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 155.7,80.0,42.5,33.0,28.5$. IR $\mathrm{V}_{\text {max }}: 3343,2977,2933,1688$, 1508, 1366, 1248, 1161, 1116, 1071, 661. $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} . \mathrm{MS}^{\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}: 125.9(\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Boc})^{+} .}$
4.1.1.6. Tert-butyl (2-(4-benzhydrylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)carbamate (40). To a solution, under argon, of 1-benzhydrylpiperazine $37(1.07 \mathrm{~g}, 4.24 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) in 20 mL of anhydrous acetonitrile were added tert-butyl (2-bromoethyl) carbamate 39 ( $1.90 \mathrm{~g}, 8.48 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ eq.), KI ( 70 mg , $0.42 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.1 \mathrm{eq}$.) and triethylamine ( $886 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 6.36 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was heated at reflux during 8 h . At $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, water was added, the aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified
by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5$ ) to afford 40 as a yellow oil. Yield: $80 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.71$ (DCM/MeOH 95:5). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.42-7.37$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.30-7.22 (m, 4H), 7.22$7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.31-3.12(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.62-2.30(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 156.9,142.7,128.6,128.0,127.1,79.3,76.3,57.3,53.3,51.6$, 37.1, 28.6. IR $V_{\text {max }}: 3083,2973,2881,2810,1597,1491,1451,1364,1248,1152,1007 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 396.2651$ found 396.2640.
4.1.1.7. 2-(4-Benzhydrylpiperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-amine (41). To a suspension of 40 ( 1.395 g , $3.53 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM ( 20 mL ) was added trifluoroacetic acid ( 5 mL ). The mixture was stirred at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h 30 . Then an aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NaOH}(1 \mathrm{M})$ was added dropwise until pH 12. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. 41 was obtained as a yellow oil. Yield: $91 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.18$ (DCM/MeOH 95:5). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.46-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.21(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.79(\mathrm{t}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.61-2.19(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 142.7$, $128.5,127.7,127.6,127.3,76.1,53.9,51.9,51.5,35.8$. IR $V_{\max }$ : 3307, 2807, 1655, 1448, 1301, $1280,1134,1002,852,751,700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{3}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 296.2127$ found 296.2124.

### 4.1.2. General procedure for synthesis of compounds 3-25

To a solution of epoxide $\mathbf{2 6 a}$ or $\mathbf{2 6 b}$ ( 1 eq .) in ethanol ( 1 mL ) was added the appropriate amine. The reaction mixture was heated to $130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ using microwave irradiation ( $\mathrm{P}=150 \mathrm{~W}$ ) for 30 min . The obtained solution was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash chromatography.
4.1.2.1. (R)-2-((2-Aminoethyl)amino)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethanol (3a). Compound 26a ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ethylenediamine ( $0.44 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.5$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{eq}$.$) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatog-$ raphy ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford $\mathbf{3 a}$ as a solid gum. Yield: $82 \% . \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.20$ (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-10(c 0.09, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.69$ (dd, $J=8.5,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.02(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.90-2.75(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 154.8,149.3(\mathrm{q}, J=34.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.8,130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.1,128.6,128.0$, $125,1(\mathrm{q}, J=272.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.9(\mathrm{q}, J=274.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.7(\mathrm{q}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 69.6,57.2,51.1$, 41.4. IR $V_{\text {max }}: 3326,1640,1312,1027,607 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} . \mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}: 368(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
4.1.2.2. (S)-2-((2-Aminoethyl)amino)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethanol (3b). Compound 26b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) was treated with ethylenediamine ( $0.44 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.5$ mmol, 10 eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ) to afford $\mathbf{3 b}$ as a solid gum. Yield: $91 \%$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+12(c 0,10, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}$ NMR ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) and IR spectra were identical to those of 3a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{ONa}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}, 390.1017$ found 390.1000.
4.1.2.3. (R)-2-((12-Aminododecyl)amino)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethan-1-ol (4a). Compound 26a ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with decane-1,10-diamine ( 391 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$. ) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford $\mathbf{4 a}$ as a yellow oil. Yield: $70 \%$. $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.50$ ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{23}-27$ (c 0.10, MeOH). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta 8.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88-7.82(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.96(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}), 2.82-2.56(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.29-1.27(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) $\delta 154.9,149.3(\mathrm{q}, J=37.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.8,130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.0,128.6,127.9,125,1(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $277.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.8(\mathrm{q}, J=270.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.6(\mathrm{q}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 69.4,57.5,50.5,42.4,33.4,30.7$, 30.6, 30.55, 28.3, 28.0. IR $V_{\text {max }}$ : 3338, 2921, 2850, 1587, 1305, 1158, 1124, $891,835,771 \mathrm{~cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 508.2763$ found 508.2756.
4.1.2.4. (S)-2-((12-Aminododecyl)amino)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethan-1-ol (4b). Compound 26b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with decane-1,10-diamine ( 391 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford $\mathbf{4 b}$ as a yellow oil. Yield: $87 \%$. $[\alpha]_{D}^{23}+30(c 0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}$, NMR $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of $\mathbf{4 a}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 508.2763$ found 508.2762.
4.1.2.5. (R)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-((2-hydroxyethyl)amino)ethanol (5a). Compound 26a ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with 2 -aminoethan-1-ol ( $391 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 5a as a yellow solid. Yield: $73 \%$. $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.37$ (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). Mp 128.9-130.0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-54(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84-$ 7.77 (m, 1H), 5.69 (dd, $J=9.0,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{t}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.89-2.71(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 154.7,149.3(\mathrm{q}, J=34.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.8$, $130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=3.75 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.1(\mathrm{q}, J=29.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.0,128.6,127.9,125,1(\mathrm{q}, J=272.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $122.8(\mathrm{q}, J=274.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.6(\mathrm{q}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 69.5,61.7,57.2,52.1 . \mathrm{IR} V_{\text {max }}: 3295,2841,2379$, 1306, 1103, 891, 835, $768 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 369.1038$ found 369.1049 .
4.1.2.6. (S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-((2-hydroxyethyl)amino)ethanol (5b). Compound 26b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with 2-aminoethan-1-ol ( $391 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95$ mmol, 3 eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford $\mathbf{5 b}$ as a yellow oil. Yield: $71 \% .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+60$ (c $0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{Mp}$, NMR $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of 5 a . HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 369.1038$ found 369.1022.
4.1.2.7. (R)-2-((2-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)-2-methylpro-pan-1-ol ( $\mathbf{6 a}$ ). Compound 26 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) was treated with 2 -amino-2-methylpropan-1-ol ( $0.93 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.$) according to general procedure. The residue$ was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford $\mathbf{6 a}$ as a yellow solid. Yield: $71 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.54(\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1)$. $\mathrm{Mp} 168-169{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ee: $80 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / E D A(96: 4: 0.1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ); flow $0.7 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{6 a})=50.8 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{6 b})=62.4 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}-33(c 0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.89-7.83(\mathrm{~m}$, 1 H ), 5.59 (dd, $J=9.0,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.41-3.28(\mathrm{~m}), 2.91(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.8,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.74(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=11.9,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 154.9,149.3(\mathrm{q}$, $J=35.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.8,130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=31.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.1,128.7,128.0,125.1$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=271.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.8(\mathrm{q}, J=273.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.5(\mathrm{q}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 70.2,69.2,54.9,50.1,24.1$, 23.0. IR $V_{\text {max }}$ : 3395, 2376, 1603, 1310, 1190, 1142, 1103, 1042, $889,767,661 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 397.1351$ found 397.1348.
4.1.2.8. (S)-2-((2-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)-2-methylpro-pan-1-ol ( $\mathbf{6 b}$ ). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}$ ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) was treated with 2 -amino-2-methylpropan-1-ol ( $0.93 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.$) according to general procedure. The residue$ was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOE} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ) to afford $\mathbf{6 b}$ as a yellow solid. Yield: $87 \%$. Ee: $89 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane/iPrOH/EDA 96:4:0.1; flow $0.7 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{6 a})=50.8 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{6 b})=61.3 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}+43(c 0.10$, MeOH ). $\mathrm{R}_{f}$, Mp, NMR ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) spectra were identical to those of $\mathbf{6 a}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 397.1351$ found 397.1338.
4.1.2.9. (R)-4-((2-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)-4-(3-hydrox-ypropyl)heptane-1,7-diol ( 7 a) . Compound 26a ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with 4-amino-4-(3-hydroxypropyl)heptane-1,7-diol ( $401 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 7a as a white solid. Yield: $70 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.38$ ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). Mp $140-144{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ee: $96 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak ID column, Heptane/i-PrOH/EDA 90:10:0.1; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(7 \mathbf{b})=14.3 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(7 \mathbf{a})=16.7 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-55(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) $\delta 8.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.88-7.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.45(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.90(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.8,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.73(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.8,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.58-1.32(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 154.9$, $149.3(\mathrm{q}, J=35.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.7,130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=27.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=5.25 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.1,128.6$, $128.0,125.1(\mathrm{q}, J=270.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.8(\mathrm{q}, J=273.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.7(\mathrm{q}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 70.4,63.4,57.0$, 49.3, 33.1, 27.2. IR $V_{\text {max }}: 3301,3119,2938,1311,1132,1103,1052,1005,772 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 513.2188$ found 513.2192.
4.1.2.10. (S)-4-((2-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)-4-(3-hy-droxypropyl)heptane-1,7-diol ( $\mathbf{7 b}$ ). Compound 26b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with 4-amino-4-(3-hydroxypropyl)heptane-1,7-diol ( $401 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ) to afford 7b as a white solid. Yield: $97 \%$. Ee: $90 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak ID column, Heptane $/ i-\operatorname{PrOH} / \mathrm{EDA} 90: 10: 0.1$; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(7 \mathbf{b})=14.0 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{7 a})=16.8$ $\min .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+47(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{Mp}$, NMR $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of $7 \mathbf{a}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 513.2188$ found 513.2186.
4.1.2.11. (R)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-((4,4,4-trifluorobutyl)amino)ethan-1ol ( $8 \boldsymbol{a}$ ). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 a}(99 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with 4,4,4-trifluorobutan-1amine ( $110 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure ( 0.65 M in EtOH). The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5$ ) to afford 8a as a white solid. Yield: $83 \%$ R $_{f} 0.63$ (DCM/MeOH 9:1). Mp 96.4-101.4 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ee: $92 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IG column, Heptane $/ i-\operatorname{PrOH} 95: 5$; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{( a )})=6.8 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{8 b})=13.9 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}-27$ (c $0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.2,8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.18(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $3.6,12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.86-2.72(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.25-2.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.83-1.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.0,148.6(\mathrm{q}, J=35,3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 143.7,129.5(\mathrm{q}, J=29.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.8(\mathrm{q}, J=5.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 127.2,126.7(\mathrm{q}, J=275.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 126.6,124.0(\mathrm{q}, J=273.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 123.6(\mathrm{q}, J=273.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $114.6(\mathrm{q}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 67.7,55.6,48.2,31.4(\mathrm{q}, J=29.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 22.8(\mathrm{q}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$. IR $V_{\max }: 3131$, $2876,1602,1445,1308,1248,1133,1101,1020,889,770 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{OF}_{9}$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 435.1119$ found 435.1117.
4.1.2.12. (S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-((4,4,4-trifluorobutyl)amino)ethan-1ol $(8 \boldsymbol{b})$. Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}(115 \mathrm{mg}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with $4,4,4$-trifluorobutan-1amine ( $128 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure ( 0.65 M in EtOH). The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5$ ) to afford $\mathbf{8 b}$ as a white solid. Yield: $90 \%$. Ee: $89 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IG column, Heptane/ $i$-PrOH 95:5; flow 1 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{8 a})=6.8 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{8 b})=13.9 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{23}+34(c 0.06, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{Mp}$, NMR $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) and IR spectra, were identical to those of 8a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{OF} 9(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$, 435.1119 found 435.1117.
4.1.2.13. (R)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-((cyclopropylmethyl)amino)ethan-1ol ( 9 a) . Compound $26 a(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.50 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with cyclopropylmethanamine ( $347 \mathrm{mg}, 1,49 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure ( 0.65 M in EtOH). The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH} 96: 4$ ) to afford 9 a as a white solid. Yield: $79 \%$. $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.36$ (DCM/MeOH 96:4). Mp 147.1-149.0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ee: $94 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IG column, Heptane $/ i-\operatorname{PrOH} 95: 5$; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{9 a})=6.9 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{9 b})=18.0 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}-71(c$ $0.12, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17-8.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.72$ (dd, $J=7.9,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.50 (dd, $J=9.1,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.21$ (dd, $J=12.5,3,4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.75$ (dd, $J=12.5,9,1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.02-$ $0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.55-0.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.19-0.12(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.5$, $148.5(\mathrm{q}, J=35.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 143.7,128.6(\mathrm{q}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.0,126.9,126.6,123.7(\mathrm{q}, J=224.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 123.5(\mathrm{q}, J=213.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.5(\mathrm{q}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 67.5,55.3,54.5,11.3,3.5,3.4 . \mathrm{IR} \sqrt{\max }$ : 3075, 2691, 1585, 1311, 1101, 927, 769, $664 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{OF} 6(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$, 379.1245 found 379.1259 .
4.1.2.14. (S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-((cyclopropylmethyl)amino)ethan-1ol ( $\mathbf{9 b}$ ). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}$ ( $101 \mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with cyclopropylmethanamine ( $347 \mathrm{mg}, 1,08 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure ( 0.65 M in EtOH). The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH 96:4) to afford $\mathbf{9 b}$ as a white solid. Yield: $82 \%$. Ee: $91 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IG column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} 95: 5$; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{9 a})$ $=6.9 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{9 b})=17.4 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}+58(c 0.12, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{Mp}, \mathrm{NMR}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of $9 \mathbf{a}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{OF}_{6}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 379.1245$ found 379.1260.
4.1.2.15. (R)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-ol (10a). Compound $26 a$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) was treated with piperazine ( $168 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}$, 3 eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (Ac$\mathrm{OEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{aqueous} \mathrm{ammonia} \mathrm{8:1:1)} \mathrm{to} \mathrm{afford} \mathrm{10a} \mathrm{as} \mathrm{a} \mathrm{white} \mathrm{solid}. \mathrm{Yield:} 88 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.36$ (Ac$\mathrm{OEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). Mp 135-136 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}-57(c 0.09, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88-7.82(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.1,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.88-2.83(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.71-2.58(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 155.35,149.5(\mathrm{q}, J=35.25 \mathrm{~Hz}), 145.0,130.4(\mathrm{q}, J=5.25 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.4(\mathrm{q}, J=30.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 129.61,128.8,128.3,125,3(\mathrm{q}, J=271.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 123.05(\mathrm{q}, J=273.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 116.0(\mathrm{q}, J=1.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 68.4,67.1,55.4,46.5$. IR $V_{\max }: 2805,1433,1310,1191,1133,1096,837,772 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 394.1354$ found 394.1351.
4.1.2.16. (S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-ol (10b). Compound 26b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) was treated with piperazine ( $168 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}$,

3 eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (Ac$\mathrm{OEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ) to afford $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ as a white solid. Yield: Qt . $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}+80(c$ $0.09, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{Mp}, \operatorname{NMR}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of $\mathbf{1 0 a}$.
4.1.2.17. $\quad(R)-1-(2,8-B i s($ trifluoromethyl $) q u i n o l i n-4-y l)-2-(4-(2-h y d r o x y e t h y l) p i p e r a z i n-1-~$ yl)ethanol (11a). Compound 26a ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with 2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-ol ( $0.240 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$. ) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ) to afford 11a as a yellow solid. Yield: $92 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.46$ ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). Mp 105-110 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ee: 97 \%. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak ID column, Heptane/i-PrOH/EDA 95:5:0.1; flow 1 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 1 b})=28.0 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 1 a})=29.9 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{19}-66(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84-7.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.75-2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 155.0,149.7(\mathrm{q}, J=34.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.7,130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=5.25 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=30.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 129.3, 128.4, 128.0, 125.0 ( $\mathrm{q}, J=271.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 122.7 ( $\mathrm{q}, J=273.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 115.7, 68.2, 66.15, 61.2, 59.7, 54.3. IR $\vee_{\max }: 3170,3147,2828,1588,1427,1310,1190,1126,1098,1032,890,766$, $665 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 438.1616$ found 438.1610 .
4.1.2.18. (S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1yl)ethanol (11b). Compound 26b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) was treated with 2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethan- 1 -ol ( $0.240 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.$) . The residue was purified by flash chromatography$ (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 11b as a yellow solid. Yield: $94 \%$. Ee: 95 \%. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak ID column, Heptane/i-PrOH/EDA 95:5:0.1; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, $t_{r}(\mathbf{1 1 b})=26.1 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 1 a})=31.0 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{19}+59(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{Mp}, \mathrm{NMR}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of 12a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$, 438.1616 found 438.1611.
4.1.2.19. (R)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(4-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)piperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-ol (12a). Compound 26a ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) was treated with 1-(naphtha-len-1-ylmethyl)piperazine ( $442 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH 95:5) to afford 12a as a white solid. Yield: $57 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.69$ (DCM/MeOH 95:5). Mp 81.2-85.4 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ee: $89 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane $/ i$-PrOH/EDA 90:10:0.1; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 2 b})=8.1 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 2 a})=9.8$ $\min .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}-56(c 0.13, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 8.27 (d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.35$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.70-2.57(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 151.4,148.6(\mathrm{q}, J=34.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.9,133.8,132.57,129.4(\mathrm{q}, J=30.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.8(\mathrm{q}$, $J=5.25 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.5,128.1,127.5,127.1,127.0,126.6,123.6(\mathrm{q}, J=271.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.4(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $273.75 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.5(\mathrm{q}, J=2.25 \mathrm{~Hz}), 65.2,64.6,61.0,53.2$. IR $V_{\text {max }}: 3451,2939,2817,1593$, 1307, 1133, 1103, 1004, 904, 768, $727 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 534.1980$ found 534.1989.
4.1.2.20. (S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(4-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)piperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-ol (12b). Compound 26b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with 1-(naphtha-len-1-ylmethyl)piperazine ( $442 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.). The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH 95:5) to afford 12b as a white solid. Yield: $90 \%$. Ee: $85.5 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / E D A ~ 90: 10: 0.1$; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 2 b})=8.1$ $\min , t_{r}(\mathbf{1 2 a})=9.8 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}+44(c 0.11, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{Mp}, \mathrm{NMR}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra
were identical to those of 12a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$, 534.1980 found 534.1977.
4.1.2.21. (R)-2-(((R)-2-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)propan1 -ol (13a). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 a}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with $(R)$-2-aminopropan-1ol ( $0.152 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 13a as a yellow solid. Yield: $92 \% . \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.47$ (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). Mp 130-133 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ed: $91 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane/i-PrOH/EDA 95:5:0.1; flow $0.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, $t_{r}(\mathbf{1 3 a})=38.2 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 3 d})=60.0 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-63(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$ $\delta 8.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.68(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=8.4,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.9,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.04(\mathrm{dd}$, $\left.J=12.6,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.93-2.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$ $\delta 154.8,149.3(\mathrm{q}, J=33.75 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.8,130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=5.25 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=30.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.0$, $128.6,128.0,125.1(\mathrm{q}, J=270.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.8(\mathrm{q}, J=273.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.7(\mathrm{q}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 69.4,66.8$, $55.3,54.4,16.7$. IR $V_{\text {max }}: 3304,1428,1309,1126,1103,1045,925,764 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 383.1194$ found 383.1207.
4.1.2.22. (S)-2-(((S)-2-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)propan1 -ol (13b). Compound 26b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ( $S$ )-2-aminopropan-1ol ( $0.152 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ) to afford $\mathbf{1 3 b}$ as a yellow solid. Yield: $73 \%$. Ed: $81 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane/ $i-\mathrm{PrOH} / E D A$ 95:5:0.1; flow $0.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 3 c})=39.1 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 3 b})=59.3 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+68(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{Mp}$, NMR $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of $\mathbf{1 3 a}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 383.1194$ found 383.1209.
4.1.2.23. (S)-2-(((R)-2-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)propan1 -ol (13c). Compound 26a ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ( $S$ )-2-aminopropan-1ol ( $0.152 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ) to afford $\mathbf{1 3 c}$ as a yellow solid. Yield: Qt. $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.40$ ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ). Mp 130-133 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ee: $96 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{EDA} 95: 5: 0.1$; flow $0.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 3 c})=$ $37.3 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 3 b})=60.1 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-37(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.53$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88-7.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.5$, $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.58$ (dd, $J=10.9,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.38$ (dd, $J=10.9,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09$ (dd, $J=12.1$, $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.83-2.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.1,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) $\delta 154.9,149.3(\mathrm{q}, J=35.25 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $144.8,130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=30.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.1,128.7,127.8,125,1(\mathrm{q}, J=271.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.1(\mathrm{q}, J=274.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.5$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 69.9,66.9,56.0,55.2,16.6$. IR $V_{\max } 3304,14281309,1126,1103,1045,925$, $764 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 383.1194$ found 383.1177.
4.1.2.24. (R)-2-(((S)-2-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)propan-1-ol (13d). Compound 26b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ( $R$ )-2-aminopropan-1ol ( $0.152 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) as eluent to afford $\mathbf{1 3 d}$ as a yellow solid. Yield: 93 \%. Ee: 95 \%. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane/i-PrOH/EDA 95:5:0.1; flow $0.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 3 a})=39.0 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 3 d})=57.4 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+42(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH})$.
$\mathrm{R}_{f}$, Mp, NMR ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) and IR spectra were identical to those of $\mathbf{1 3 c}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 383.1194$ found 383.1207.
4.1.2.25.
(R)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(((R)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)amino) ethanol (14a). Compound $26 \mathbf{a}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with $(R)$ -2-amino-2-phenylethan-1-ol ( $134 \mathrm{mg}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 14a as a yellow solid. Yield: $98 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.52$ ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). Mp 123-124 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ed: $100 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IB column, Heptane/i-PrOH/EDA 96:4:0.1; flow $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 4 a})=75.7 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}-70(c 0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$ $\delta 8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.30$ $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.8,4.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57$ (dd, $J=10.8,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.97$ (dd, $J=13.3,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.67$ (dd, $J=13.3,8.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) $\delta 154.9,149.2(\mathrm{q}, J=35.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.6,141.0,130.0(\mathrm{q}$, $J=30.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.9(\mathrm{q}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.6,128.9,128.85,128.8,128.2,127.8,125,1(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $272.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.8(\mathrm{q}, J=273.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.6(\mathrm{q}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 68.4,68.0,64.5,54.0$. IR $V_{\max }: 3300$, 2849, 1664, 1309, 1132, 1100, 1032, 808, $682 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$, 445.1351 found 445.1358 .
4.1.2.26.
(S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(((S)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)amino)ethanol ( $\mathbf{1 4 b}$ ). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}$ ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with $(S)$ -2-amino-2-phenylethan-1-ol ( $134 \mathrm{mg}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{aqueous} \mathrm{ammonia} \mathrm{8:1:1)} \mathrm{to}$ afford $\mathbf{1 4 b}$ as a yellow solid. Yield: $87 \%$. Ed: $100 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IB column, Heptane $/ i$-PrOH/EDA 96:4:0.1; flow $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 4 b})=83.3 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{24}+68$ (c 0.10 , MeOH ). $\mathrm{R}_{f}$, Mp, NMR ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) and IR spectra were identical to those of $\mathbf{1 4 a}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 445.1351$ found 445.1356 .
4.1.2.27. $(R)-1-(2,8-B i s(t r i f l u o r o m e t h y l) q u i n o l i n-4-y l)-2-(((S)-2-h y d r o x y-1-p h e-$ nylethyl)amino) ethanol ( $\mathbf{1 4 c}$ ). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 a}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with $(S)$ -2-amino-2-phenylethan-1-ol ( $134 \mathrm{mg}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{aqueous} \mathrm{ammonia} \mathrm{8:1:1)} \mathrm{to}$ afford $\mathbf{1 4 c}$ as a yellow oil. Yield: Qt. $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.58(\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). Ed: 100 \%. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IB column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / E D A ~ 96: 4: 0.1$; flow $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, $t_{r}(\mathbf{1 4 c})=114.9 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-15(c 0.08, \mathrm{MeOH}) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.16-8.14(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 8.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.76 (dd, $J=8.9,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.8,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.59$ (dd, $J=10.8,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) $\delta 154.8,149.2(\mathrm{q}, J=35.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.7,141.6,130.0(\mathrm{q}, J=30.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.9(\mathrm{q}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $129.6,129.0,128.8,128.75,127.9,125,1(\mathrm{q}, J=272.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.8(\mathrm{q}, J=273.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.4(\mathrm{q}$, $J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 70.6,67.7,66.8,55.7$. IR $\vee_{\text {max }}: 3300,2849,1664,1309,1132,1100,1032,808$, $682 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 445.1351$ found 445.1355 .
4.1.2.28.
(S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(((R)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)amino) ethanol ( $\mathbf{1 4 d}$ ). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.$) was treated with (R)$ -2-amino-2-phenylethan-1-ol ( $134 \mathrm{mg}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to
afford 14d as a yellow oil. Yield: Qt. Ed: 100 \%. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IB column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{EDA} 96: 4: 0.1$; flow $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 4 d})=51.8 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+13(c 0.10, \mathrm{MeOH})$. $\mathrm{R}_{f}$, NMR ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) and IR spectra were identical to those of $\mathbf{1 4 c}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 445.1351$ found 445.1348 .
4.1.2.29. $(R)-2-(((R)-2-(2,8-B i s(t r i f l u o r o m e t h y l) q u i n o l i n-4-y l)-2-h y d r o x y e t h y l) a m i n o)-3-p h e-~$ nylpropan-1-ol (15a). Compound 26a ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ( $R$ )-2-amino-3-phenylpropan-1-ol ( $148 \mathrm{mg}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 15a as a yellow solid. Yield: $90 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.62$ ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). Mp 121-122 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ed: $95 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane/i-PrOH/EDA 90:10:0.1; flow $0.6 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 5 a})=25.7 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 5 d})=36.3 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{23}-39(c 0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84-7.79$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.55(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.0,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44$ (dd, $J=11.0,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.93-2.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.82-2.70(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 154.5,149.2(\mathrm{q}, J=35.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 144.75,140.0,130.1(\mathrm{q}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2,130.1(\mathrm{q}, J=30.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.45,129.1,128.6$, $127.9,127.3,125,1(\mathrm{q}, J=271.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.8(\mathrm{q}, J=273.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.6(\mathrm{q}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 69.6,64.3$, 62.0, 55.0, 38.7. IR $V_{\text {max: }}$ : 3299, 2838, 1310, 1138, 1106, 1051, 1028, $928,837,754,698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 459.1507$ found 459.1503 .
4.1.2.30. (S)-2-(((S)-2-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)-3-phe-nylpropan-1-ol ( $\mathbf{1 5 b}$ ). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ( $S$ )-2-amino-3-phenylpropan-1-ol ( $148 \mathrm{mg}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 15b as a yellow oil. Yield: Qt. Ed: $91 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{EDA} 90: 10: 0.1$; flow $0.6 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 5 c})=27.4 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 5 b})=41.5 \mathrm{~min}$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{23}+39(c 0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{Mp}, \mathrm{NMR}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of 15a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 459.1507$ found 459.1522.
4.1.2.31. (S)-2-(((R)-2-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)-3-phe-nylpropan-1-ol ( $\mathbf{1 5 c}$ ). Compound 26 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ( $S$ )-2-amino-3-phenylpropan-1-ol ( $148 \mathrm{mg}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography $(\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1)$ to afford $\mathbf{1 5 c}$ as a yellow oil. Yield: Qt. $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.62$ ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ). Ed: $89 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{EDA} 90: 10: 0.1$; flow $0.6 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 5 c})=$ $26.9 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 5 b})=41.5 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{23}-53(c 0.11, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.46$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86-7.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.08(\mathrm{~m}$, $5 \mathrm{H}), 5.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.1,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.1,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.3,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-2.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.3,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.70-$ $2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 154.7$, $149.2(\mathrm{q}, J=35.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.75,140.0$, $130.1(\mathrm{q}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2,130.1(\mathrm{q}, J=30.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.4,129.2,128.6,128.0,127.3,125,1$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=271.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.8(\mathrm{q}, J=273.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.6(\mathrm{q}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 69.8,64.2,62.3,55.3,38.9$. IR $V_{\text {max }}$ : 3299, 2838, 2383, 1310, 1138, 1106, 1051, 1028, 928, 837, 754, $698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 459.1507$ found 459.1518 .
4.1.2.32. (R)-2-(((S)-2-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)-3-phe-nylpropan-1-ol (15d). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ( $R$ )-2-amino-3-phenylpropan-1-ol ( $148 \mathrm{mg}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The
residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ) to afford 15c as a yellow oil. Yield: Qt. Ed: $86 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{EDA} 90: 10: 0.1$; flow $0.6 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 5 a})=25.3 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 5 d})=34.5 \mathrm{~min}$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{23}+28(c 0.11, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}$, NMR $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of $\mathbf{1 5 c}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 459.1507$ found 459.1510 .
4.1.2.33.
(R)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(((S)-1-methoxypropan-2-yl)amino)ethan-1-ol (16a). Compound 26 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ( $S$ )-1-methoxypropan-2-amine ( $0.103 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1$ ) to afford 16a as a yellow solid. Yield: $80 \%$. $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.35$ (DCM/MeOH 9:1). Mp 111.4-113.0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ed: $91 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{EDA} 95: 5: 0.1$; flow $0.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 6 b})=16.2 \mathrm{~min}$, $t_{r}(\mathbf{1 6 a})=19.8 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{23}-43(c 0.13, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8$, $3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.39(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.4,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.30-3.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.00-2.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.7,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.8$, $148.6(\mathrm{q}, J=34.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 143.8,129.4(\mathrm{q}, J=31.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.8(\mathrm{q}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.2,127.1,126.7$, $123.6(\mathrm{q}, J=272.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.4(\mathrm{q}, J=274.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.6(\mathrm{q}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 77.0,68.4,59.1,53.3$, 53.1, 17.8. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 397.1351$ found 397.1353.
4.1.2.34. (S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(((S)-1-methoxypropan-2yl)amino) ethan-1-ol ( $\mathbf{1 6 b}$ ). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ( $S$ )-1-methoxypropan-2-amine ( $0.103 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1$ ) to afford $\mathbf{1 6 b}$ as a yellow solid. Yield: $88 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.37$ (DCM/MeOH 9:1). Mp 111.6-113.2 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ed: $91 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{EDA}\left(95: 5: 0.1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}\right.$ ); flow $0.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 6 b})=15.9$, $t_{r}(\mathbf{1 6 a})=20.0 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{23}+70(c 0.13, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.42-$ $3.35(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.29-3.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.02-2.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.07(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.5,148.6(\mathrm{q}, J=34.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 143.7,129.6(\mathrm{q}, J$ $=31.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.8(\mathrm{q}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.2,126.8,123.6(\mathrm{q}, J=272.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.4(\mathrm{q}, J=274.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 114.6(\mathrm{q}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 77.1,68.0,59.1,53.4,52.7,17.4$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 397.1351$ found 397.1348 .
4.1.2.35. (R)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(((S)-1-methoxy-3-phenylpropan-2yl)amino) ethan-1-ol (17a). Compound 26 ( $84 \mathrm{mg}, 0.27 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ( $S$ )-1-methoxy-3-phenylpropan-2-amine 33 ( $136 \mathrm{mg}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 17a as a yellow oil. Yield: $93 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.58$ ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ /aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). Ed: $97 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IG column, Heptane $/ i-\operatorname{PrOH} 98.5: 1.5$; flow 1 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 7 b})=59.1 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 7 a})=91.9 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{23}-35(c 0.12, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR} \delta(\mathrm{ppm})$ ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ): $8.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87$ (dd, $J=8.0,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.40$ (dd, $J=9.6,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.6,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-3.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,6,7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.70$ (dd, $J=13.4,6.7,1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): 153.4,148.0(\mathrm{q}, J=35.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $143.5,138.6,128.9,128.1,127.9,128.4(\mathrm{q}, J=45.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.3,126.6,126.0,123.7(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $272.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.6(\mathrm{q}, J=274.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.2,73.9,68.2,58.5,57.8,53.8,37.6 . \mathrm{IR} \vee_{\max }: 3231$,

2754, 1586, 1431, 1309, 1131, 1104, 903, 773, $702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 473.1664$ found 473.1655 .
4.1.2.36. (S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(((S)-1-methoxy-3-phenylpropan-2-yl)amino)ethan-1-ol (17b). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}$ ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with ( $S$ )-1-methoxy-3-phenylpropan-2-amine $33(210 \mathrm{mg}, 1.27 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure ( 0.42 M in EtOH ). The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ /aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ) to afford $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ as a yellow oil. Yield: $83 \% . \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.50$ (dichloromethane/methanol/ammonia aqueous $8: 1: 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ). Ed: $91 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IG column, Heptane $/ i-\operatorname{PrOH} 98.5: 1.5$; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 7 b})=58.2 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 7 a})=90.1 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}+35(c 0.08$, $\mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) $\delta 8.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.09$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4$, $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.36-3.26(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.02-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=12.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 153.3,147.7(\mathrm{q}$, $J=35.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 143.4, 138.5, 128.9, 128.8, 128.1, 127.8, 127.2, 126.6, 126.0, 123.5 (q, $J=272.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 121.5(\mathrm{q}, J=273.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.3(\mathrm{q}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 73.9,68.3,58.5,57.8,53.7,37.4$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 473.1664$ found 473.1646.
4.1.2.37. $\quad(R)-1-(2,8-B i s(t r i f l u o r o m e t h y l) q u i n o l i n-4-y l)-2-(((S)-1-m e t h o x y-3-p h e n y l p r o p a n-2-~$ yl)amino) ethan-1-ol hydrochloride ( $\mathbf{1 7 a . H C l}$ ). The product $\mathbf{1 7 a}(99 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.$) was$ solubilized in diethyl ether ( 5 mL ) before addition of hydrochloride solution 4 M in dioxane ( 58 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 0.23 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq}$.$) . The precipitate was filtrated to afford \mathbf{1 7 a} \mathbf{~ H C l}$ as a yellow solid. Yield: Qt. Mp 183.9-184.6 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.34$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0$, $J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82-3.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.63-3.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.43(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.8,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.39-$ $3.35(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.25(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.0,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.2,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\delta$ (ppm) ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ): $150.6,147.9$ (q, $J=35.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 143.5, 135.6, 129.2, $129.1(\mathrm{q}, J=$ 35.4 Hz ), 129.1, 128.7, 128.0, 127.4, 127.1, 126.3, 123.6 (q, $J=272.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 121.4 (q, $J=274.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 114.3,68.0,65.3,59.5,58.2,50.4,33.6$. IR $\vee_{\text {max }}$ : 3231, 2754, 1586, 1431, 1309, 1131, 1104, $903,773,702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS, HPLC analysis were identical to those of $\mathbf{1 7 a}$.
4.1.2.38. (S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(((S)-1-methoxy-3-phenylpropan-2-yl)amino)ethan-1-ol hydrochloride ( $\mathbf{1 7 b} \mathbf{H C l}$ ). The product $\mathbf{1 7 b}(99 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.$) was$ solubilized in diethyl ether ( 5 mL ) before addition of hydrochloride solution 4 M in dioxane ( 58 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 0.23 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq}$. ). The precipitate was filtrated to afford $\mathbf{1 7 b} \mathbf{H C l}$ as a yellow solid. Yield: Qt. Mp 180.9-183.6 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): 8.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.34$ (d, $J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.98(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=10.0,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz} 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.76-3.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60-3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.0, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.36-3.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.25(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.2,10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): 150.5,148.3(\mathrm{q}, J=35.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 143.5,135.6,129.2$, $129.1,129.0(\mathrm{q}, J=36.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.7,128.0,127.4,127.1,126.3,123.5(\mathrm{q}, J=272.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.0$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=274.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.8,68.0,65.3,59.5,58.0,50.5,33.6 . \mathrm{IR} V_{\max } 3231,2754,1586,1431$, $1309,1131,1104,903,773,702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS, HPLC analysis were identical to those of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$.
4.1.2.39. (1R, 1'R)-2,2'-(Dodecane-1,12-diylbis(azanediyl))bis(1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quin-olin-4-yl)ethan-1-ol) (18a). Compound 26a (195 mg, 0.38 mmol$)$ was treated with $(R)$-2-((12-aminododecyl)amino)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethan-1-ol 4a (118 mg, 0.38 $\mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 18a as a yellow oil. Yield: $25 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.74$
(AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}-43$ (c 0.12, MeOH). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.145(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0$, $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0, \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.96(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.77(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,8.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.73-2.56(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.58-1.46(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.38-1.21(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 154.8,149.3(\mathrm{q}, J=35.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.8,130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.1(\mathrm{q}, J=30.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 129.7, 129.05, 128.7, 128.0, 125.1 (q, $J=271 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.9(\mathrm{q}, J=273 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.6,69.4,57.3$, $50.5,30.5,28.3$; IR $V_{\text {max }}: 2923,1306,1105,767,629 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 815.3194$ found 815.3155.
4.1.2.40. (1S,1'S)-2,2'-(Dodecane-1,12-diylbis(azanediyl))bis(1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quin-olin-4-yl)ethan-1-ol) $\mathbf{( 1 8 b})$. Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}(196.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ was treated with $(S)-2-((12-$ aminododecyl)amino)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethan-1-ol $\mathbf{4 b}$ ( $119 \mathrm{mg}, 0.39$ mmol, 1 eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 18b as a yellow oil. Yield: $30 \% .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}+39$ (c $0.12, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}$, NMR ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) and IR spectra were identical to those of 18a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 815.3194$ found 815.3215.
4.1.2.41. (1R, $\left.1^{\prime} R\right)-2,2^{\prime}-($ Piperazine-1,4-diyl)bis(1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethanol) (19a). Compound 26a ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with piperazine ( 0.28 mg , $0.33 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$. .) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH 9:1) to afford 19a as a white solid. Yield: $73 \% . \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.76$ (DCM/MeOH 9:1). Mp $176^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ee: $99,5 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak ID column, Heptane/i-PrOH/EDA 95:5:0.1; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 9 b})=13.5 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 9 a})=19.1 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{23}-63(c 0.20, \mathrm{DMSO}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.85-7.79 (m, 1H), $5.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.3,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.64(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 155.1,149.4(\mathrm{q}, J=35.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.8,130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=30.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $129.4,128.5,128.1,125.1(\mathrm{q}, J=273.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.9(\mathrm{q}, J=275.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.8(\mathrm{q}, J=2.25 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $68.3,66.2,54.5$. IR $V_{\max }: 3406,2932,2834,1591,1428,1370,1307,1129,1103,1006,904$, $766,669 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 701.1786$ found 701.1791.
4.1.2.42. (1S,1'S)-2,2'-(Piperazine-1,4-diyl)bis(1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethanol) (19b). Compound 26b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with piperazine ( 0.28 mg , $0.33 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1$ ) as eluent to afford 19b as a white solid. Yield: $57 \%$. Ee: $100 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak ID column, Heptane/i-PrOH/EDA 95:5:0.1; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{1 9 b})$ $=13.1 \mathrm{~min} \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{23}+63(c 0.20, \mathrm{DMSO}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{Mp}$, NMR $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of 19a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 701.1786$ found 701.1761.
4.1.2.43. (R)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(4-(2-(((R)-2-(2,8-bis(trifluorome-thyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)ethyl)piperazin-1-yl)ethanol (20a). Compound 26a ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) was treated with 2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-amine ( $0.085 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.65$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) as eluent to afford 20a as a solid gum. Yield: 32 \%. $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.17$ (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1). Ee: $89 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak ID column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{EDA} 95: 5: 0.1$; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 0 a})=21.6 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 0 b})=27.9 \mathrm{~min}$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-39(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) $\delta 8.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.50(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.19(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.87-7.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.75-5.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 3.05 (dd, $J=12.6,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.87$ (dd, $J=12.6,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.84-2.44(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 155.1,154.7,149.3(\mathrm{q}, J=35.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.8,130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2$
$(\mathrm{q}, J=30.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.4,129.1,128.7,128.5,128.1,125.1(\mathrm{q}, J=271.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.8(\mathrm{q}, J=273.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 115,8,69.5,68.3,66.2,58.1,57.0,54.4,54.0,46.6$. IR $V_{\max }: 2824,1666,1307,1129,1101$, $770 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 744.2208$ found 744.2218 .
4.1.2.44. (S)-1-(2,8-Bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-(4-(2-(((S)-2-(2,8-bis(trifluorome-thyl)quinolin-4-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl)amino)ethyl)piperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-ol (20b). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$.$) was treated with 2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-amine (0.021 \mathrm{~mL}$, $0.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.$) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chroma-$ tography (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ) to afford 20b as a solid gum. Yield: $65 \%$. Ee: 79 \%. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak ID column, Heptane/i-PrOH/EDA 95:5:0.1; flow 1 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 0 a})=20.6 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 0 b})=27.5 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+41(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{NMR}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) and IR spectra were identical to those of 20a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$, 744.2208 found 744.2226 .
4.1.2.45. $\quad\left(1 R, 1^{\prime} R\right)-2,2^{\prime}-(($ Piperazine-1,4-diylbis(propane-3,1-diyl))bis(azanediyl))bis(1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethanol) (21a). Compound 26a (200 mg, $0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$. was treated with 3,3'-(piperazine-1,4-diyl)bis(propan-1-amine) ( $0.067 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$. according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (Ac$\mathrm{OEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{aqueous} \mathrm{ammonia} 8: 1: 1$ ) to afford 21a as a white solid. Yield: $53 \% . \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.32$ (Ac$\mathrm{OEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{aqueous} \mathrm{ammonia} 8: 1: 1)$. Mp 69.3-70 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-53(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(300$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.88-2.29(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H})$, 1.79-1.64 (m, 4H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) $\delta 154.7,149.3(\mathrm{q}, J=34.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.8,130.2$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=30.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.1,128.7,128.0,125.1(\mathrm{q}, J=272.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.9(\mathrm{q}$, $J=275.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.7(\mathrm{q}, J=2.25 \mathrm{~Hz}), 69.4,57.8,57.1,53.9,49.1,26.9$. IR $V_{\max }: 3214,2823$, 1669, 1586, 1307, 1132, 1103, 835, $770 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$, 815.2943 found 815.2958.
4.1.2.46. (1S, 1'S)-2,2'-((Piperazine-1,4-diylbis(propane-3,1-diyl))bis(azanediyl))bis(1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethanol) (21b). Compound 26b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$. was treated with 3,3'-(piperazine-1,4-diyl)bis(propan-1-amine) $(0.28 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}) \mathrm{ac}-$. cording to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (Ac$\mathrm{OEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1)$ to afford $\mathbf{2 1 b}$ as a white solid. Yield: $65 \%$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+49(c$ $0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{Mp}, \mathrm{NMR}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of 21a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 815.2943$ found 815.2905 .
4.1.2.47. (1R, $1^{\prime} R$ )-2,2'-(4,4'-(Ethane-1,2-diyl)bis(piperazine-4,1-diyl))bis(1-(2,8-bis(trifluoro-methyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethanol) (22a). Compound $\mathbf{1 0 a}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.51 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$.$) was treated$ with 1,2-dibromoethane ( $0.022 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.$) according to general procedure. The$ residue was purified by flash chromatography using (AcOEt/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 8:1:1) to afford 22a as a solid gum. Yield: $56 \%$. $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.37$ ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aqueous ammonia $8: 1: 1$ ). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{19}-40(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.0,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-2.50$ $(\mathrm{m}, 24 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 155.1,149.3(\mathrm{q}, J=35.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.8,130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.1(\mathrm{q}, J=30.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.4,128.5,128.1,125.1(\mathrm{q}, J=271 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.9(\mathrm{q}, J=273$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 115.8(\mathrm{q}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 68.4,66.2,56.2,54.4,54.3 ; \mathrm{HRMS}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$, 813.2786 found 813.2798.
4.1.2.48. (1S,1'S)-2,2'-(4,4'-(Ethane-1,2-diyl)bis(piperazine-4,1-diyl))bis(1-(2,8-bis(trifluoro-methyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethanol) (22b). Compound $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ eq.) was treated with 1,2 -dibromoethane ( $0.011 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{aqueous} \mathrm{ammonia} \mathrm{8:1:1)} \mathrm{to}$ afford 22b as a solid gum. Yield: $56 \%$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{19}+45(c 0.25, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}$, NMR $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ spectra were identical to those of 22a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 813.2786$ found 813.2792.
4.1.2.49. $\quad(R)$-2-((2-(Benzhydrylamino)ethyl)amino)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethan-1-ol (23a). Compound 26a ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with $N^{1}$-benzhy-drylethane-1,2-diamine ( $129 \mathrm{mg}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The obtained residue was first purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH 98/2 to 96/4) to afford the 23a as a yellow oil. Yield: $80 \% . \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.65$ (DCM/MeOH 95:5), Ee: $94 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IF column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{EDA} 95: 5: 0.1$; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 3 a})=10.0 \mathrm{~min}$, $t_{r}(\mathbf{2 3 b})=19.6 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-55(c 0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.7,1.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.82$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.97 (dd, $J=12.6,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.92-2.72(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.74-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 153.3,147.9(\mathrm{q}, J=35.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 143.6,143.4,128.8(\mathrm{q}, J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.8(\mathrm{q}, J$ $=30.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.1,127.7,127.3,127.0,126.7,126.6,123.7(\mathrm{q}, J=272.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.4(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $274.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.3\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{3} J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 68.0,67.1,55.5,48.1,46.3 \mathrm{ppm} \operatorname{IR} V_{\max }: 3403,3201,1547$, $1409,609 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 534.1980$ found 534.1979.
4.1.2.50. (S)-2-((2-(Benzhydrylamino)ethyl)amino)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethan-1-ol (23b). Compound 26a ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with $N^{1}$-benzhy-drylethane-1,2-diamine ( $129 \mathrm{mg}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The obtained residue was first purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH 98/2 to 96/4) followed a second one (DCM/MeOH/aqueous ammonia 99/1/0.5 to 98/2/0.5) to afford the 23b as a yellow oil. Yield: $79 \%$. Ee: $88 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IF column, Heptane/i-PrOH/EDA 95:5:0.1; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 3 a})=10.3 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 3 b})=20.1 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+49(c 0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}$, NMR ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) and IR spectra were identical to those of 23a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 534.1980$ found 534.1979.
4.1.2.51. ( $R$ )-2-(4-Benzhydrylpiperazin-1-yl)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethan-1ol (24a). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 a}(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.488 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with 1-benzhydrylpiperazine ( $184 \mathrm{mg}, 0.73 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH 100:0 to 95:5) to afford 24a as a colorless oil. Yield: $65 \%$. $\mathrm{R}_{f}$ 0.39 (DCM/MeOH 98:2). Ee: $93 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IF column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}$ 98:2; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 4 b})=23.9 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 4 a})=29.4 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-59(c 0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) $\delta 8.49$ (dd, $\left.J=8.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13$ (s, 1 H ), 7.83 (dd, $J=8.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43$ (dd, $J=8.4,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.26 (ddd, $J=7.6,7.2,1.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.73-2.65(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.45-$ $2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) $\delta 155.2,149.3(\mathrm{q}, J=34.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.8,144.1$, $130.2(\mathrm{q}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.1(\mathrm{q}, J=30.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.5,129.4,129.0,128.5$, $128.1,125.1(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $272.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.8(\mathrm{q}, J=274.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.7(\mathrm{q}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 77.7,68.2,66.4,54.9$, 53.0. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})+, 560.2137$ found: 560.2150.
4.1.2.52. (S)-2-(4-Benzhydrylpiperazin-1-yl)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-4-yl)ethan-1ol (24b). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.488 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with 1-benzhydrylpiperazine ( $184 \mathrm{mg}, 0.73 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH 100:0 to 95:5) to afford 24b as a colorless oil. Yield: 56\%. Ee: $96 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IA column, Heptane $/ i$-PrOH 98:2; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 4 b})=$ $23.4 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 4 a})=29.1 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+52(c 0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}, \mathrm{NMR}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ spectra were identical to those of 24a. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})+, 560.2137$ found: 560.2151.
4.1.2.53. (R)-2-((2-(4-Benzhydrylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)amino)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quin-olin-4-yl)ethan-1-ol (25a). Compound 26a ( $75 \mathrm{mg}, 0.24 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with 2-(4-benzhydrylpiperazin- 1 -yl)ethan- 1 -amine ( $94 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ eq.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{MeOH} 100: 0$ to 95:5) to afford 25a as a colorless oil. Yield: $75 \% \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.29$ ((DCM/MeOH 98:2). Ee: $91 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IG column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} 98: 5$; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 5 a})=15.6 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 5 b})=$ $23.1 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}-48(c 0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.14$ (dd, $J=8.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07-8.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 7.14-7.07 (m, 2H), 5.45 (dd, $J=8.4,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.2,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.82-2.64 (m, 3H), 2.57-2.28 (m, 10H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 152.0,148.6(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $35.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 143.7,142.7,129.6\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{3} J=30.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.5,128.0,127.0,127.0,126.7,124.3(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $275.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.5\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{1} J=273.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 115.0\left(\mathrm{q},{ }^{3} J=1,9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 76.3,68.6,57.4,55.4,53.4,51.8$, 45.3. IR $V_{\text {max }}: 3389,3258,1606,1433,1100,676 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$, 603.2559 found 603.2559 .
4.1.2.54. (S)-2-((2-(4-Benzhydrylpiperazin-1-yl)ethyl)amino)-1-(2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)quin-olin-4-yl)ethan-1-ol ( $\mathbf{2 5 b}$ ). Compound $\mathbf{2 6 b}(75 \mathrm{mg}, 0.24 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was treated with 2-(4-benzhydrylpiperazin-1-yl)ethan-1-amine ( $94 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3 \mathrm{eq}$.) according to general procedure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (DCM/MeOH 100:0 to 95:5) to afford 25b as a colorless oil. Yield: 60\%. Ee: $96.5 \%$. HPLC analysis: Chiralpak IG column, Heptane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH} 98: 5$; flow $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 5 a})=16.0 \mathrm{~min}, t_{r}(\mathbf{2 5 b})=22.1 \mathrm{~min} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}+45(c$ $0.10, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{R}_{f}$, NMR $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and IR spectra were identical to those of $\mathbf{2 5 a}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}, 603.2559$ found 603.2559 .

### 4.2. Biological evaluation

### 4.2.1. In vitro SYBR Green I fluorescence-based method.

Two Plasmodium falciparum strains were used : (i) Pf3D7, susceptible to chloroquine but displays a decreased susceptibility to mefloquine (cloned from NF54, Netherlands, Europe) and (ii) PfW2, susceptible to mefloquine and resistant to chloroquine (cloned from Indo III/CDC, Indochina, Asia). The cultivation of these two strains (obtained from the collection of the National Museum of Natural History, Paris, France) was carried out in a Roswell Park Memorial Institute (RPMI) medium (Sigma-Aldrich, Lyon, France) supplemented with $0.5 \%$ Albumax I (Life Technologies corporation, Paisley, United Kingdom), hypoxanthine (Sigma-Aldrich) and gentamicin (Sigma-Aldrich) with human erythrocytes. As previously described [62], the parasites were incubated at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with $5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$.
The $P$. falciparum drug susceptibility was assessed using a 96 -well flat bottom sterile plates under a final volume of $250 \mu \mathrm{~L}$. Drugs were dissolved in DMSO then diluted in sterile water in order to obtain a range of concentration from 39 nM to $40 \mu \mathrm{M}$ for a first screening. A second
range of concentration from 1 nM to $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ was carried out when the molecule efficacy was warranted on the wide range. Negative (DMSO and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) and positive (chloroquine and mefloquine) controls were added to each set of experiments. After 48 h incubation at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, plates containing drugs and cultured parasites were frozen and stored at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until quantities of $P$. falciparum DNA in each well were determined according to the SYBR Green I (Sigma-Aldrich) fluorescence-based method [63-65].
Briefly, after thawing the plates for 2 h at room temperature, $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of the homogenized culture were additionning with $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of the SYBR Green I lysis buffer (which consisted of 2xSYBR Green, 20 mM Tris base $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,5 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA, $0.008 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{v}$ saponin, $0.08 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{v}$ Triton X-100) in a 96 -well flat bottom sterile black plates (Nunc Inc.). These plates were then incubated in the dark for 1 h at room temperature and the fluorescence intensity was measured with a fluorescence plate reader (Tecan, Austria) with excitation and emission wavelengths of 485 and 535 nm , respectively.
The concentrations at which the screening drug or antimalarial is capable of inhibiting $50 \%$ of parasitic growth ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) are calculated from a sigmoid inhibition model Emax with an estimate of $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ by non-linear regression (IC Estimator version 1.2) and are reported as means calculated from two independent experiments [64].

### 4.2.2. In vitro HRP2-based ELISA method

Drugs were dissolved in methanol then diluted in sterile water to obtain a range of concentration from 0.1 nM to 500 nM . Antiplasmodial activity of drugs was compared to reference lumefantrine (LMF, Novartis Pharma, Bâle, Switzerland), chloroquine (CQ, Sigma, Saint-louis, MO, USA), mefloquine (MQ, Roche, Paris, France), monodesethylamodiaquine, the active metabolite of amodiaquine (MDAQ, OMS, Genève, Switzerland) and dihydroartemisinin, the active metabolite of artemisinin (DHA, Sigma). MDAQ, MQ and DHA were dissolved in methanol then diluted in sterile water to obtain a concentration range between 1.9 nM to 1988 nM for MDAQ, 1.5 nM to 392 nM for MQ and 0.1 nM to 107 nM for DHA. LMF was dissolved and diluted in ethanol to obtain a concentration range between 0.6 nM to 310 nM . CQ was dissolved and diluted in water to obtain a concentration range from 6 nM to 3231 nM .
The clones Pf3D7 (isolated in West Africa, obtained from MR4, Manassas, VA, USA) and $P f \mathrm{~W} 2$ (isolated in Indochina, obtained from MR4, Manassas, VA, USA), maintained in continuous cultivation, were synchronized by sorbitol method before use [66]. Clonality of these clones was controlled each 15 days (genotypic polymorphism markers and microsatellites) and annually by an independent laboratory (Worldwide antimalarial resistance network) [67,68]. These two clones were maintained in continuous culture at $1.5 \%$ hematocrit in the presence of healthy red blood cells of group A + (Etablissement Français du sang, Marseille, France), in a RPMI 1640 (Invitrogen, Paisley, RU) buffered with HEPES ( 25 mM ) and $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(25 \mathrm{mM}$ ) and supplemented with $10 \%$ human serum (Abcys, Paris, France) in controlled atmosphere at $10 \% \mathrm{O}_{2}, 6 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ and $84 \% \mathrm{~N}_{2}$.
The $P$. falciparum drug susceptibility was assessed using a 96 -well flat bottom sterile plates under a final volume of $225 \mu \mathrm{~L}$. For the assay, $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of parasitized erythrocyte suspension ( $0.5 \%$ final parasitaemia and $1.5 \%$ hematocrit) were distributed in each wells of the plate of 96 wells pre-dosed with the different concentrations of compounds to be evaluated. Plates were incubated 72 h in controlled atmosphere at $10 \% \mathrm{O}_{2}, 6 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ and $84 \% \mathrm{~N}_{2}$. After freezing and hemolysis, then dilution of the parasitaemia of the control without drugs at 72 h to the equivalent of $0.02 \%$, the HRP2 concentration (Histidine-rich protein 2) of the supernatants was evaluated by the commercial test HRP2 ELISA (Malaria Ag Celisa, Cellabs PTY LTD, Brookvale,

Australia). The optical density (OD) of each well, correlated with HRP2 concentration and parasitic growth, was measured by spectrophotometry (Saphir 2, Tecan, Lyon, France).
The concentration which the screening drug or antimalarial was capable of inhibiting $50 \%$ of parasitic growth $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}\right)$ was calculated from a sigmoid inhibition model Emax with an estimate of $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ by non-linear regression (ICEstimator version 1.2) (http://www.antimalarial-icestimator.net) and was reported as means calculated from five independent experiments.

### 4.2.3. In vitro cytotoxic studies

The cytotoxicity was assessed according to the slightly modified method previously reported by Mosmann to calculate the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values [69]. Doxorubicin purchased from Sigma Aldrich was used as cytotoxic reference. These assays were performed toward four adherent cell lines: i) the human HepG2 cells (hepatocarcinoma cell line purchased from ATCC, ref HB-8065), ii) the human monocytic THP-1 cells (acute monocytic leukemia cell line purchased from ATCC, ref TIB-202), iii) the mammal CHO cells (Chinese Hamster Ovarian cell line purchased from ATCC, ref CCL-61), iv) the human fibroblast HFF cells (Human Foreskin Fibroblast cell line purchased from ATCC, ref SCRC-1041.1).
The culture of each adherent cell line was carried out in a culture medium (RPMI for CHO and THP-1 cells, DMEM for HFF cells and MEM for HepG2 cells) supplemented with $10 \%$ FCS, $1 \%$ L-glutamine ( 200 mM ) and penicillin $(100 \mathrm{U} / \mathrm{mL}) /$ streptomycin $(100 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL})$ (complete culture medium).
The in vitro cytotoxicity evaluation was performed according to a similar protocol whatever the cell line was. In 96 -well plates, $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a cell culture adjusted to $5.10^{4}$ cells $/ \mathrm{mL}$ was dispensed into each well and the plates were then incubated at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a humidified $5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ for 24 h to allow the cells to adhere to the bottom of the wells. After microscopic verification of the adherent cells, complete culture medium with various product concentrations, previously dissolved in DMSO (final concentration less than $0.5 \% \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ), was added at a rate of $100 \mu \mathrm{~L} /$ well. Controls were represented by DMSO as blank, doxorubicin as positive control and a cell viability control (none compound). Duplicate assays were performed for each product and control. The plates were incubated at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a humidified $5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$. After a 24 h (CHO cell line) to 72 h (THP-1, HFF and HepG2 cell lines) incubation, the plates were examined microscopically, well by well, to detect any precipitates. The wells observed with precipitates were identified and not taken into account for the determination of the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value. Then, the supernatant from each well was removed before the addition of $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of MTT (3-(4,5-dimethyl-2-thiazolyl)-2,5-diphenyl- 2 H tetrazolium bromide) solution ( $0.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ in medium without FCS) per well. After a 2 h incubation, the supernatant from each well was removed and $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of DMSO was added to dissolve the resulting blue formazan crystals accumulated at the bottom of the wells. The wells were homogenized by shaking the plates ( 600 rpm ) for 10 min , and the absorbance of each well was measured at 570 nm with 630 nm as reference wavelength spectrophotometer using a BioTek ELx808 Absorbance Microplate Reader. The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were determined by non-linear regression analysis processed on dose-response curves, using the Table Curve software 2D v.5.0 and represent the mean value calculated from three independent experiments.

### 4.2.4. In vitro mutagenicity assays

### 4.2.4.1. In vitro bacterial reverse mutation assay

This experiment was carried out according to the OECD guideline $\mathrm{N}^{\circ} 471$. Few crystals of the frozen working strains were taken with a sterile pipette, and seeded in 10 ml of nutrient broth
( $\mathrm{NB} \mathrm{N}^{\circ}$ 2, Oxoid). Strains were grown overnight at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with shaking in Nutrient Broth No. 2, with ampicillin ( $25 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) for TA1535, TA97a, TA98, and TA 100, or ampicillin ( $25 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) plus tetracyclin $(2 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL})$ for TA 102. At the end of the incubation period, 0.1 mL of each overnight culture was mixed to 0.1 mL S 9 Mix or 0.1 mL phosphate-buffered saline ( $\mathrm{PBS}, \mathrm{pH}$ 7.4) in 5 mL plastic tubes and various volumes of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ were added to the mixtures. Each experiment included triplicate plates of four tested doses. A solvent (DMSO, $10 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) control was added to determine the spontaneous frequency of revertants (quadruple plates). Five positive controls were also included to ensure the performance of the tester strains and the S9 Mix. After a 60 min pre-incubation period at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ of melted top agar, complemented with $40 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ histidine and $48.8 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ biotin mix, was added to each tube and contents were poured immediately onto Vogel-Bonner minimal agar plates. After hardening, the plates were incubated at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 48 h .
At the end of the incubation period, revertants were counted with a laser colony counter equipped with a bacterial enumeration program (Spiral System Instrument Inc., Bethesda, MD, USA). The Dunnett test was performed to determine a significant difference between the mean number of induced revertants and the mean number of spontaneous revertants. The assay was considered positive if:

- A dose-response relationship was obtained between the rate revertants and the doses,
- At least one of these doses induced a statistically significant increase ( $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) in the number of revertants as compared to the negative control.


### 4.2.4.2. In vitro micronucleus assay

This experiment was carried out according to the OECD guideline $\mathrm{N}^{\circ} 487$. All the assays using protocol based on a short term exposure were conducted in duplicate. The CHO-K1 cells, suspended in Mac Coys'5A medium, were transferred into Labteck wells at a concentration of 100,000 cells $/ \mathrm{mL}$, and incubated for 24 h at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(5 \%)$. When the test was performed without metabolic activation, 17b was added into cell cultures at $1 \mathrm{mM}, 0.01 \mathrm{mM}$ and 0.001 mM . A negative control containing culture medium, a solvent control containing 1\% DMSO and a positive control containing $0.6 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ of mitomycin C were added. When the assay was performed in the presence of metabolic activation, S 9 mix metabolizing mixture was added to cell cultures at a concentration of $10 \%$. Then $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ was added to the cell cultures at $1 \mathrm{mM}, 0.01$ mM and 0.001 mM . A negative control containing culture medium, a solvent control containing $1 \%$ DMSO and a positive control containing $5 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ of benzo-a-pyrene were added. After 3 h of incubation at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(5 \%)$, the culture medium was removed, the cells were rinsed with phosphate buffered saline (PBS), and then returned to culture in McCoy's 5A medium containing $3 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ of cytochalasin B. After a 21-h incubation period at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, cells were rinsed with phosphate buffered saline (PBS), fixed with methanol and stained with $10 \%$ Giemsa for 20 minutes.
Then, the protocol based on a long-term exposure was conducted. All the assays were conducted in duplicate. The CHO-K1 cells, suspended in Mac Coys'5A medium, were transferred into Labteck wells at a concentration of 100,000 cells $/ \mathrm{mL}$, and incubated for 24 h at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ $(5 \%)$. The test was performed without metabolic activation: $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ was added into cell cultures at $1 \mathrm{mM}, 0.01 \mathrm{mM}$ and 0.001 mM . A negative control containing culture medium, a solvent control containing $1 \%$ DMSO and a positive control containing $0.6 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ of mitomycin C were added. After 24 h of incubation at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(5 \%)$, in culture medium containing $3 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{ml}$ of cytochalasine B. After a 24 h incubation period at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, cells were rinsed with phosphate buffered saline (PBS), fixed with methanol and stained with $10 \%$ Giemsa for 20 min .

The analysis of results was performed under a microscope at x1000 magnification. The antiproliferative activity of test substances was estimated by counting the number of binucleated cells relative to the number of mononucleated cells on a total of 500 cells for each dose ( 250 cells counted per well). The proliferation index (Cytokinesis Blocked Proliferative Index CBPI) was calculated using the following formula:

$$
C B P I=\frac{2 * B I+M O N O}{500}
$$

$B I$ : number of binucleated cells
MONO : number of mononucleated cells
The cytostasis index ( $\mathrm{CI} \%$ ), i.e. the percentage of cell replication inhibition, was calculated using the following formula:

$$
\mathrm{CI} \%: 100-\left\{100 \mathrm{x}\left(\mathrm{CBPI}_{\text {test material- }} 1\right) /\left(\mathrm{CBPI}_{\text {solvent control- }} 1\right)\right.
$$

After this step, only the doses inducing a decrease of less than $55 \pm 5 \%$ of $\mathrm{CI} \%$ as compared to the negative control were taken into account for counting micronuclei.
The rates of micronuclei were evaluated for the presence of independent nuclear core entities in 1000 binucleated cells per well, which corresponds to 2000 cells examined by test substance dose. Micronuclei were identified as small nuclei well differentiated from cell nucleus, stained in the same manner and having a diameter less than one third of that of the cell nucleus.
Micronuclei rates obtained for different doses of test substances were compared to the negative control by a $\chi 2$ test. The assay was considered positive if:

- A dose-response relationship was obtained between the rate of micronuclei and the doses tested,
- At least one of these doses induced a statistically significant increase ( $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) in the number of micronucleated cells as compared to the negative control.


### 4.2.5. In vivo antimalarial evaluation

The BALB/c female mice used in this assay were five weeks old and pathogen-free (Charles River Laboratories, L'arbresle, France). Mice were housed during one week without any manipulation but under daily visual surveillance, after delivery They were housed under standard and controlled constant laboratory conditions ( $19-22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, relative humidity around $60 \%$ ), with access to food and water ad libitum. Mice were monitored for general health, weight loss and anaemia/parasitemia throughout infections to ensure they did not reach IACUC endpoints. All experiments adhered to the French guidelines for animal research and were approved by the Ethics Committee for Animal Experimentation n ${ }^{\circ}$ (registration number 05104.02). All efforts were made to minimize animal suffering.
The PbA line was graciously provided by Dr Salah Méchéri (Institut Pasteur, Paris, France). Four mice (average body weight 18 g ) of six weeks old were infected with a $P b A$ strain in order to make a first pass allowing a parasitic multiplication. The plasmodial strain, previously cryopreserved with $30 \%$ parasitaemia in glycerolitis, was quickly thawed in a $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ water bath. 100 $\mu \mathrm{L}$ of the strain was administered by intraperitoneal (ip) injection to each of the four mice. Parasitaemia was then monitored regularly with blood smears. After a week, when parasitaemia reached about $10 \%$, the blood was taken retro-orbitally, after a general anesthesia procedure.

30 mice used in the experiment (second pass) were infected intraperitoneally with $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a $0.9 \% \mathrm{NaCl}$ solution containing $1 \times 10^{7} \mathrm{PbA}$ parasitized murine erythrocytes. These mice had seven weeks old and their average body weight was between 19 and 20 grams.
The solutions were prepared the day before each week of experience and stored at $+4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The protocol was as follows. Exactly weighted masses of compounds in its hydrochloride forms were dissolved in a solution composed finally of $40 \%$ ethanol (Sigma-Aldrich), 20\% Tween 20 (Sigma-Aldrich), and $40 \%$ water for injectable preparation. The prepared solutions were administered intraperitoneally at a volume of $150 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ per 20 grams of body mass.
The antimalarial activity of $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ was assessed at $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg} /$ day equivalent MQ for 5 days. A control group ( 10 mice) received an ip of the vehicle. Afterwards, the parasitic growth was evaluated every two days by blood smears and mice were monitored for their survival up to Day 30.
The parasite multiplication rate (PMR) was used to normalize the activity of the studied compounds on the parasite growth (treated), to the natural parasite growth (control) [60]. Survival curves were used to study the likelihood of death in treated and control mice. They were fitted using Graph- Pad Prism® software version 5.04 (GraphPad Software Inc, 2012, La Jolla, CA). The survival analysis was performed according the method of Kaplan-Meier, which determines the probability of survival when at least one 'death' is recorded [70].

### 4.3. In vitro ADMET study

### 4.3.1. Permeability in Caco-2/TC7 cells for 1a,b, 2a,b, 17b, R,S-MQ and S,R-MQ

The trans-epithelial intestinal permeability (Papp) of $\mathbf{1 a , b}, \mathbf{2 a}, \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{1 7 b}, \boldsymbol{R}, \boldsymbol{S}$-MQ and $\boldsymbol{S}, \boldsymbol{R}$-MQ was investigated using the Caco-2/TC7 cell line. Caco-2/TC7 cells were maintained at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, with $10 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ and $95 \%$ relative humidity; in DMEM culture medium containing $20 \%$ inactivated fetal calf serum, $1 \%$ non-essential amino acids, $1 \%$ Glutamax and $100 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ Penicillin and $100 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ Streptomycin. At $90 \%$ confluence, Caco-2/TC7 cells were washed with $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ and $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$ free PBS and dissociated with $0.5 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}$ Trypsin solution (1:250) containing $0.2 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}$ EDTA. For transport experiments, Caco-2/TC7 cells were seeded onto permeable filter inserts in 96-well plates (Corning HTS Transwell-96 Permeable Support with $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ pore polyester membrane, Costar CLS3380). Apical and basal volumes of culture medium were $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ and $350 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, respectively. All transport experiments were conducted from day 15 to day 30 after cell seeding. The integrity of the cell monolayer was monitored by measuring the passive permeability (paracellular route) of Mannitol $(20 \mu \mathrm{M})$ across the epithelium under same experimental conditions as test compounds. For apical to basolateral ( $\mathrm{A} \rightarrow \mathrm{B}$ ) permeability, compounds at $20 \mu \mathrm{M}$ were added to the apical (A) side and amount of permeation was determined on the basolateral (B) side. Caco-2/TC7 cells were incubated for 2 h and the receiver side buffer removed for analysis of compounds by LC-MS/MS after protein precipitation with acetonitrile and their removal by centrifugation. Data were expressed as coefficient of permeability ( $\mathrm{P}_{\text {app }}$ ): $\mathrm{P}_{\text {app }}=(\mathrm{dQ} / \mathrm{dtt}) /\left(\mathrm{C}_{0} . \mathrm{A}\right)$, where $\mathrm{dQ} / \mathrm{dt}$ is the rate of permeation, $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ is the initial concentration of the compound, and A is the monolayer area. Compounds exhibiting $\mathrm{P}_{\text {app }}$ values above the threshold value of $2010^{-7} \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{s}$ were defined as highly transported compounds and predicted to have a good absorption in humans.
4.3.2. $h$ ERG inhibition studies for $1 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, 2 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, 17 \mathrm{~b}, R, S$-MQ and $S, R$-MQ

The effect of the test compounds on $h$ ERG current was investigated in vitro using Patch-Clamp technique in the whole-cell configuration on CHO cells stably transfected with the human gene of ERG.
Test compounds were dissolved at a final concentration of 30 mM in DMSO (dimethylsulfoxide, SDS). Appropriate volumes of the 30 mM solution were sampled to obtain the final concentrations (up to $30 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) to be tested and volumes of DMSO were added to the final solutions in order to adjust them to $0.1 \%$ DMSO (maximal solvent concentration).
The cell line (Chinese Hamster Ovary, CHO) stably expressing the hERG potassium channel (Cytomyx CYL3002) was cultured in a $75-\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ flask with the $\alpha$-Minimum Essential Medium containing $10 \%$ fetal bovine serum and $1 \%$ Geneticin. Confluent cells were unplated with EDTA medium (Versene) and the resulting cell suspension was centrifuged. Part of cells was seeded in cell culture dishes and incubated at $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a humidified atmosphere containing $5 \%$ $\mathrm{CO}_{2} / 95 \%$ air. These cells were then used (from 4 to 72 h ) for patch-clamp experiments. Patchclamp experiments were carried out at $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The chambers containing the cell preparation were placed on the stage of an inverted microscope and were superfused with the extracellular solution PATCH $\left(\mathrm{NaCl}, 138 \mathrm{mM} ; \mathrm{KCl}, 4 \mathrm{mM} ; \mathrm{CaCl}_{2}, 1.8 \mathrm{mM} ; \mathrm{MgCl}_{2}, 1 \mathrm{mM}\right.$; glucose, 5.6 mM , HEPES, 10 mM ). The pH was adjusted to 7.3 with NaOH . The osmolarity was adjusted to 285 mOsm. $h$ ERG currents were recorded in a whole-cell configuration on CHO-hERG using suction pipettes containing the internal pipette solution $\left(\mathrm{KCl}, 140 \mathrm{mM} ; \mathrm{MgCl}_{2}, 2 \mathrm{mM} ; \mathrm{CaCl}_{2}, 2\right.$ mM ; EGTA(K), 11 mM ; HEPES, 10 mM ). The pH was adjusted to 7.25 with KOH . Glass micropipette electrodes with tip resistances of 3-5 $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ were connected to a voltage clamp amplifier. No leak subtraction was applied. Current signals were filtered ( 1 kHz ) then acquired using an analogue-to-digital converter connected to a PC and analysed using Pclamp software. The $h$ ERG current was activated in response to voltage steps ( 2 s ) from a holding potential of 80 mV to a test potential of +20 mV followed by a repolarization to -100 mV . Voltage steps were applied at 20 s intervals. $h$ ERG current was measured as the tail deactivating current at 100 mV . After a 2-3 min period for baseline measurements, drug effects were measured 4-6 min after the change of solution. At the end of each experiment, the superfusion of a specific $h$ ERG-blocker, i.e. Risperidone (which exhibits an IC 50 around $0.3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ), at a $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration allowed to measure a $100 \%$ inhibition of $h$ ERG.
The currents were analysed using Clampfit (Pclamp software, Axon Instruments). The linear rundown of currents was extrapolated from baseline measurement period and the percentage of residual $h$ ERG current after drug effect was calculated as followed:

Residual $h$ ERG current $(\%)=(\mathrm{I}-$ Iblocker $) /($ Ibaseline - Iblocker $) \times 100$
where: "I" is the current measured after drug effect ; "Iblocker" is the current measured after the effect of the specific $h$ ERG-blocker ; "Ibaseline" is the current measured before the superfusion of drug. IC 50 (effective concentration to inhibit $50 \%$ of drug-sensitive $h$ ERG current), confidence interval and coefficient of variation (CV) were calculated by using the Biostat Speed software (internal software).

### 4.3.3. Metabolic stability in liver microsomes across species for $17 \mathrm{~b}, R, S-\mathrm{MQ}$ and $S, R$-MQ

17b, $\boldsymbol{R}, \boldsymbol{S}$-MQ and $\boldsymbol{S}, \boldsymbol{R}$-MQ ( 10 mM stock dissolved in DMSO, final concentration of DMSO in the incubation was less than $0.2 \%[\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}])$ were assessed for metabolic stability in liver microsomes from mouse, rat, and human. Briefly, incubations ( 0.1 mL total volume) containing liver microsomes ( 0.25 mg protein $/ \mathrm{mL}$ ), NADPH ( 1 mM ), compounds ( $0.5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) in potassium phosphate buffer ( $0.1 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{pH} 7.4$ ) were performed at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under shaking. Incubation aliquots were
taken at time $0,5,10,20$ and 30 min and added directly to $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of acetonitrile containing the internal standard. Positive substrate control incubations were performed with verapamil. Quenched samples were mixed, followed by centrifugation at 10000 rpm for 10 min . Supernatants were analyzed by LC-MS/MS. Peak area ratios of tested compound/IS from each time point were natural $\log$ transformed as the percent remaining relative to time zero [71]. The slope ( k expressed in $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ ) was transformed to in vitro half-life $\left(\mathrm{t}_{1 / 2}\right)$, where $\mathrm{t}_{1 / 2}=-0.693 / \mathrm{k}$. The calculated $\mathrm{CL}_{\text {int }}$ (expressed as $\mu \mathrm{L} / \mathrm{min} / \mathrm{mg}$ protein) was determined from the relationship:
$\mathrm{CL}_{\mathrm{int}}=\mathrm{k}$. Volume of incubation in $\mu \mathrm{L} / \mathrm{mg}$ microsomal protein.

### 4.3.4. Metabolic stability in human hepatocytes for $R, S-M Q$ and $S, R$-MQ

A metabolic stability study was conducted in fully metabolically characterized cryopreserved human hepatocytes in primary $(\mathrm{PHH})$ culture ( $\mathrm{n}=2$ donors). Cryopreserved PHH were thawed using cryopreserved hepatocyte recovery medium (Thermofisher, Waltham, MA) and centrifuged 10 min at 100 g . Viability for all used human hepatocyte preparations was greater than $95 \%$ as measured by Trypan blue exclusion test. Before seeding, cell concentration was adjusted to obtain a final density of $16010^{3}$ cells/well (Collagen I-coated 48 -well plate, Corning, Tewksbury, MA). After seeding and a cell attachment period of around 4 h , the plating medium was removed. Cells were then incubated overnight with culture medium in a $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ thermostatically controlled incubator, using $5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ and $95 \%$ relative. The study was initiated the day after seeding with a final incubation volume of $100 \mu \mathrm{~L} /$ well of $5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ dosing solution. Positive substrate control incubations were performed with midazolam, dextromethorphan, phenacetin and tolbutamide. At appropriate time points (up to 24 h ) the reaction was terminated by addition of quench solution (acetonitrile/water 50/50, [v/v]). Following removal of proteins by centrifugation, supernatants (pooled intra + extra-cellular compartments) were analysed by LCMS/MS.
The in vitro intrinsic clearance ( $\mathrm{CL}_{\mathrm{int}}$ expressed in $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{h} / 10^{6}$ hepatocytes) was calculated as follows: $\mathrm{CL}_{\text {int, in vitro }}=\mathrm{ke} . \mathrm{V}$ with $\mathrm{V}=$ incubation volume containing $10^{6}$ cells and $\mathrm{ke}=$ elimination rate constant [calculated via Phoenix, with a compartmental modeling analysis (one compartment, intravenous bolus, no lag time, first order elimination)], determined using the equation: $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}_{0} . \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{ke} . \mathrm{t}}$, with $\mathrm{C}_{0}=$ initial substrate concentration.

### 4.3.5. CYP3A4 activity for $17 \mathrm{~b}, R, S$-MQ and $S, R$-MQ

The aim was to evaluate the inhibitory potency (direct and time-dependency) of the different compounds in human hepatic microsomal fractions on CYP3A4 midazolam 1'-hydroxylase and testosterone $6 \beta$-hydroxylase activities by determination of $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ after pre-incubation with and without NADPH cofactor [72].
Briefly, human hepatic microsomal fractions ( $0.1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) were incubated at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 min with increasing concentrations of test compounds (up to 50 or $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) in $\mathrm{KH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4} 0.05 \mathrm{mM}$ pH 7.4 buffer in the absence and presence of 1 mM NADPH cofactor. At the end of the preincubation period, the reactions are transferred into fresh wells containing both cofactors and CYP3A4/5 specific substrates (ie., midazolam ( $3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) and testosterone ( $50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ )) for a secondary incubation. Incubation duration was 10 min for assessment of 1 '-gydroxymidazolam metabolite and $6 \beta$-hydroxytestosterone metabolite formation. The reactions were quenched and the resulting CYP activity assessed by analyzing supernatant fluids by LC-MS/MS. An IC ${ }_{50}$ curve of each test compound for each condition (+NADPH and -NADPH) was generated from its concentration curve using the Enzyme Kinetics module of SigmaPlot (Systat Software, Inc, San Jose, CA, USA). The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ratio of the two conditions was then calculated to assess TDI
liability, indicated by an "IC ${ }_{50}$ Shift": $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$-shift $=\mathrm{IC}_{50}(-\mathrm{NADPH}) / \mathrm{IC}_{50}(+\mathrm{NADPH})$. If $\mathrm{IC}_{50}-$ Shift $\geq 2.0$, the compound was considered as a potential time-dependent inhibitor.

## Declaration of competing interest

The authors declare that they have no known competing financial interests or personal relationships that could have appeared to influence the work reported in this paper.

## Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank Philippe Grellier, department RDDM at Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Paris, France), for providing generously the 3D7 and W2 P. falciparum strains and Sylvie Klieber and Alain Pellet, Sanofi R et D France, for in vitro ADMET study (Papp, hERG activity, microsomal and hepatic clearance and CY3A4 activity).

## Funding sources

This work was supported by the Région Picardie, the DGA (Direction Générale de l'Armement, Ministère de la Défense, France, grant no PDH-2-NRBC-4-4104) for the doctoral fellowships of Jeremy Schneider and ANR Astrid (project ANR-12-ASTR-003) for financial funding. Financial supports from the Région des Hauts-de-France, Université d'Artois and Université de Picardie Jules Verne are gratefully acknowledged for the doctoral fellowships of Camille Tisnerat.

## Abbreviations

ACN Acetonitrile
ACT Artemisinin-based combination therapy
ADMET Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, Excretion, Toxicity
AD-mix $\alpha \quad$ Asymmetric dihydroxylation mixture $\alpha$
AD-mix $\beta \quad$ Asymmetric dihydroxylation mixture $\beta$
BOC tert-Butyloxycarbonyl
CHO Chinese hamster ovarian cell line
CLint Intrinsic Clearance
DCM Dichloromethane
DHA Dihydro-artemisinine
DNA Deoxyribonucleic acid
DMSO Dimethyl Sulfoxide
EDTA Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
ELISA Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
GTPase Guanosine triphosphate hydrolase
HEPES 4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-1-Piperazineethanesulfonic Acid
HepG2 Hepatocarcinoma cell line
hERG Ether-a-go-go-Related Gene
HFF Human Foreskin Fibroblast cell line
HPLC High Performance Liquid Chromatography
HRMS High Resolution Mass Spectrometry
HRP-2 Histidine-Rich Protein 2
$\mathrm{IC}_{50} \quad$ Half Maximal Inhibitory Concentration
IR Infrared
LC-MS Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectroscopy
LogP Logarithm of Partition-Coefficient
MDAQ
MTT
Amodiaquine
3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide
NADPH Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate
NMR Nuclear Magnetic Resonance
Papp Trans-epithelial intestinal permeability
PbA P. berghei ANKA
PfACBP $\quad P$. falciparum acyl-CoA binding proteins
PfCRT $\quad P$. falciparum chloroquine resistance transporter
PfMDR1 P. falciparum multidrug resistant protein 1
PK Pharmacokinetics
Qt Quantitative
SAR Structure-Activity Relationship
SI Selectivity index
SYBR Green I $\quad N^{\prime}, N^{\prime}$-dimethyl- $N$-[4-[(E)-(3-methyl-1,3-benzothiazol-2-ylidene)methyl]-1-Phenylquinolin-1-ium-2-yl]- $N$-propylpropane-1,3-diamine
THP-1 Human leukemia monocytic cell line
WHO World Health Organization

## 5. REFERENCES

[1] World malaria report 2020, (n.d.). https://www.who.int/publications-detail-redirect/9789240015791 (accessed August 26, 2021).
[2] WHO-UCN-GMP-2021.01-eng.pdf, (n.d.).
[3] D.L. Saunders, P. Vanachayangkul, C. Lon, Dihydroartemisinin-Piperaquine Failure in Cambodia, N. Engl. J. Med. 371 (2014) 484-485. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMc1403007.
[4] M. Enserink, Malaria's Drug Miracle in Danger, Science. 328 (2010) 844-846. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.328.5980.844
[5] C. Tisnerat, A. Dassonville-Klimpt, F. Gosselet, P. Sonnet, Antimalarial drug discovery: from quinine to the most recent promising clinical drug candidates, Curr. Med. Chem. (2021). https://doi.org/10.2174/0929867328666210803152419.
[6] P. Rohrbach, C.P. Sanchez, K. Hayton, O. Friedrich, J. Patel, A.B.S. Sidhu, M.T. Ferdig, D.A. Fidock, M. Lanzer, Genetic linkage of pfmdr1 with food vacuolar solute import in Plasmodium falciparum, EMBO J. 25 (2006) 3000-3011. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.emboj. 7601203.
[7] S.J. Reiling, P. Rohrbach, Monitoring PfMDR1 transport in Plasmodium falciparum, Malar. J. 14 (2015). https://doi.org/10.1186/s12936-015-0791-3.
[8] C.M. Wilson, S.K. Volkman, S. Thaithong, R.K. Martin, D.E. Kyle, W.K. Milhous, D.F. Wirth, Amplification of pfmdr 1 associated with mefloquine and halofantrine resistance in Plasmodium falciparum from Thailand, Mol. Biochem. Parasitol. 57 (1993) 151-160.
[9] R.N. Price, A.-C. Uhlemann, A. Brockman, R. McGready, E. Ashley, L. Phaipun, R. Patel, K. Laing, S. Looareesuwan, N.J. White, F. Nosten, S. Krishna, Mefloquine resistance in Plasmodium falciparum and increased pfmdr1 gene copy number, Lancet Lond. Engl. 364 (2004) 438-447. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(04)16767-6.
[10] R.L. Summers, R.E. Martin, Functional characteristics of the malaria parasite's "chloroquine resistance transporter": Implications for chemotherapy, Virulence. 1 (2010) 304308. https://doi.org/10.4161/viru.1.4.12012.
[11] S.J. Hocart, H. Liu, H. Deng, D. De, F.M. Krogstad, D.J. Krogstad, 4-Aminoquinolines active against chloroquine-resistant Plasmodium falciparum: basis of antiparasite activity and quantitative structure-activity relationship analyses, Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 55 (2011) 2233-2244. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.00675-10.
[12] R.G. Ridley, W. Hofheinz, H. Matile, C. Jaquet, A. Dorn, R. Masciadri, S. Jolidon, W.F. Richter, A. Guenzi, M.A. Girometta, H. Urwyler, W. Huber, S. Thaithong, W. Peters, 4aminoquinoline analogs of chloroquine with shortened side chains retain activity against chloroquine-resistant Plasmodium falciparum, Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 40 (1996) 1846-1854.
[13] J.B. Mengue, J. Held, A. Kreidenweiss, AQ-13 - an investigational antimalarial drug., Expert Opin. Investig. Drugs. 28 (2019) 217-222. https://doi.org/10.1080/13543784.2019.1560419.
[14] C. Biot, G. Glorian, L.A. Maciejewski, J.S. Brocard, O. Domarle, G. Blampain, P. Millet, A.J. Georges, H. Abessolo, D. Dive, J. Lebibi, Synthesis and antimalarial activity in vitro and in vivo of a new ferrocene-chloroquine analogue, J. Med. Chem. 40 (1997) 3715-3718. https://doi.org/10.1021/jm970401y.
[15] Y. Adoke, R. Zoleko-Manego, S. Ouoba, A.B. Tiono, G. Kaguthi, J.E. Bonzela, T.T. Duong, A. Nahum, M. Bouyou-Akotet, B. Ogutu, A. Ouedraogo, F. Macintyre, A. Jessel, B. Laurijssens, M.H. Cherkaoui-Rbati, C. Cantalloube, A.C. Marrast, R. Bejuit, D. White, T.N.C. Wells, F. Wartha, D. Leroy, A. Kibuuka, G. Mombo-Ngoma, D. Ouattara, I. Mugenya, B.Q. Phuc, F. Bohissou, D.P. Mawili-Mboumba, F. Olewe, I. Soulama, H. Tinto, M. Ramharter, D. Nahum, H. Zohou, I. Nzwili, J.M. Ongecha, R. Thompson, J. Kiwalabye, A. Diarra, A.S. Coulibaly, E.C. Bougouma, D.G. Kargougou, M. Tegneri, C. Castin Vuillerme, E. Djeriou, A.F. Ansary, the FALCI Study Group, A randomized, double-blind, phase $2 b$ study to investigate the efficacy, safety, tolerability and pharmacokinetics of a single-dose regimen of ferroquine with artefenomel in adults and children with uncomplicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria, Malar. J. 20 (2021) 222. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12936-021-03749-4.
[16] S. Kondaparla, P. Agarwal, K. Srivastava, S.K. Puri, S.B. Katti, Design, synthesis and in vitro antiplasmodial activity of some bisquinolines against chloroquine-resistant strain, Chem. Biol. Drug Des. 89 (2017) 901-906. https://doi.org/10.1111/cbdd.12914.
[17] L. van Heerden, T.T. Cloete, J.W. Breytenbach, C. de Kock, P.J. Smith, J.C. Breytenbach, D.D. N'Da, Synthesis and in vitro antimalarial activity of a series of bisquinoline and bispyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxaline compounds, Eur. J. Med. Chem. 55 (2012) 335-345. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejmech.2012.07.037.
[18] J. Vennerstrom, S. Arbe-Barnes, R. Brun, S. Charman, C. Chiu, J. Chollet, Y. Dong, A. Dorn, D. Hunziker, H. Matile, K. McIntosh, M. Padmanilayam, J. Santo Tomas, C. Scheurer, B. Scorneaux, Y. Tang, H. Urwyler, S. Wittlin, W. Charman, Identification of an antimalarial synthetic trioxolane drug development candidate, Nature. 430 (2004) 900-904. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature02779.
[19] K. Raynes, D. Galatis, A.F. Cowman, L. Tilley, L.W. Deady, Synthesis and activity of some antimalarial bisquinolines, J. Med. Chem. 38 (1995) 204-206. https://doi.org/10.1021/jm00001a026.
[20] K.M. Liebman, S.J. Burgess, B. Gunsaru, J.X. Kelly, Y. Li, W. Morrill, M.C. Liebman, D.H. Peyton, Unsymmetrical bisquinolines with high potency against P. falciparum malaria, Molecules. 25 (2020) 2251. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25092251.
[21] S.J. Burgess, A. Selzer, J.X. Kelly, M.J. Smilkstein, M.K. Riscoe, D.H. Peyton, A Chloro-quine-like molecule designed to reverse resistance in Plasmodium falciparum, J. Med. Chem. 49 (2006) 5623-5625. https://doi.org/10.1021/jm060399n.
[22] S.J. Burgess, J.X. Kelly, S. Shomloo, S. Wittlin, R. Brun, K. Liebmann, D.H. Peyton, Synthesis, structure-activity relationship, and mode-of-action studies of antimalarial reversed chloroquine compounds, J. Med. Chem. 53 (2010) 6477-6489. https://doi.org/10.1021/jm1006484.
[23] B. Gunsaru, S.J. Burgess, W. Morrill, J.X. Kelly, S. Shomloo, M.J. Smilkstein, K. Liebman, D.H. Peyton, Simplified reversed chloroquines to overcome malaria resistance to quino-line-based drugs, Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 61 (2017) e01913-16. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.01913-16.
[24] T. Davis, T. Hung, I. Sim, H. Karunajeewa, K. Ilett, Piperaquine, Drugs. 65 (2005) 75-87. https://doi.org/10.2165/00003495-200565010-00004.
[25] A. Jonet, J. Guillon, C. Mullie, A. Cohen, G. Bentzinger, J. Schneider, N. Taudon, S. Hutter, N. Azas, S. Moreau, S. Savrimoutou, P. Agnamey, A. Dassonville-Klimpt, P. Sonnet, Synthesis and antimalarial activity of new enantiopure aminoalcoholpyrrolo[ 1,2-a]quinoxalines, Med. Chem. (2018). http://www.eurekaselect.com/154492/article (accessed March 21, 2019).
[26] J. Guillon, E. Mouray, S. Moreau, C. Mullié, I. Forfar, V. Desplat, S. Belisle-Fabre, N. Pinaud, F. Ravanello, A. Le-Naour, J.-M. Léger, G. Gosmann, C. Jarry, G. Déléris, P. Sonnet, P. Grellier, New ferrocenic pyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxaline derivatives: synthesis, and in vitro antimalarial activity - Part II, Eur. J. Med. Chem. 46 (2011) 2310-2326. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejmech.2011.03.014.
[27] J. Guillon, S. Moreau, E. Mouray, V. Sinou, I. Forfar, S.B. Fabre, V. Desplat, P. Millet, D. Parzy, C. Jarry, P. Grellier, New ferrocenic pyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxaline derivatives: synthesis, and in vitro antimalarial activity, Bioorg. Med. Chem. 16 (2008) 9133-9144. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2008.09.038.
[28] J. Guillon, S. Moreau, L. Ronga, L. Basmacyian, A. Cohen, S. Rubio, G. Bentzinger, S. Savrimoutou, N. Azas, C. Mullié, P. Sonnet, Design, synthesis and antimalarial activity of some new aminoalcoholpyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxaline derivatives, Lett. Drug Des. Discov. 13 (2016) 932-942. https://doi.org/10.2174/1570180813666160517164758.
[29] J. Guillon, P. Grellier, M. Labaied, P. Sonnet, J.-M. Léger, R. Déprez-Poulain, I. ForfarBares, P. Dallemagne, N. Lemaître, F. Péhourcq, J. Rochette, C. Sergheraert, C. Jarry, Synthesis, antimalarial activity, and molecular modeling of new pyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalines, bispyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalines, bispyrido[3,2-e]pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazines, and Bispyrrolo[1,2-a]thieno[3,2-e]pyrazines, J. Med. Chem. 47 (2004) 1997-2009. https://doi.org/10.1021/jm0310840.
[30] J. Guillon, A. Cohen, N.M. Gueddouda, R.N. Das, S. Moreau, L. Ronga, S. Savrimoutou, L. Basmaciyan, A. Monnier, M. Monget, S. Rubio, T. Garnerin, N. Azas, J.-L. Mergny, C. Mullié, P. Sonnet, Design, synthesis and antimalarial activity of novel bisN-[(pyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoxalin-4-yl)benzyl]-3-aminopropylamine derivatives, J. Enzyme Inhib. Med. Chem. 32 (2017) 547-563. https://doi.org/10.1080/14756366.2016.1268608.
[31] A. Jonet, A. Dassonville-Klimpt, S. Da Nascimento, J.-M. Leger, J. Guillon, P. Sonnet, First enantioselective synthesis of 4 -aminoalcohol quinoline derivatives through a regioselective SN2 epoxide opening mechanism, Tetrahedron Asymmetry. 22 (2011) 138-148. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetasy.2011.01.003.
[32] A. Dassonville-Klimpt, C. Cézard, C. Mullié, P. Agnamey, A. Jonet, S. Da Nascimento, M. Marchivie, J. Guillon, P. Sonnet, Absolute configuration and antimalarial activity of ery-thro-mefloquine enantiomers, ChemPlusChem. 78 (2013) 642-646. https://doi.org/10.1002/cplu. 201300074.
[33] C. Mullié, A. Jonet, C. Desgrouas, N. Taudon, P. Sonnet, Differences in anti-malarial activity of 4 -aminoalcohol quinoline enantiomers and investigation of the presumed underlying mechanism of action, Malar. J. 11 (2012). https://doi.org/10.1186/1475-2875-1165.
[34] G. Bentzinger, W. De Souza, C. Mullié, P. Agnamey, A. Dassonville-Klimpt, P. Sonnet, Asymmetric synthesis of new antimalarial aminoquinolines through Sharpless aminohydroxylation, Tetrahedron Asymmetry. 27 (2016) 1-11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetasy.2015.11.003.
[35] A. Jonet, A. Dassonville-klimpt, C. Mullié, N. Taudon, P. Sonnet, 4-Aminoalcoholquinoline derivatives, enantioselective synthesis methods and the use thereof, WO 2012/107532 A1, August, 16, 2012., (n.d.). https://patentimages.storage.googleapis.com/3f/30/3a/a12394f81e8d44/WO2012107532A1.pdf (accessed April 27, 2021).
[36] G. Bentzinger, E. Pair, J. Guillon, M. Marchivie, C. Mullié, P. Agnamey, A. DassonvilleKlimpt, P. Sonnet, Enantiopure substituted pyridines as promising antimalarial drug candidates, Tetrahedron. 76 (2020) 131088. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tet.2020.131088.
[37] J.M. Karle, R. Olmeda, L. Gerena, W.K. Milhous, Plasmodium falciparum: Role of absolute stereochemistry in the antimalarial activity of synthetic amino alcohol antimalarial agents, Exp. Parasitol. 76 (1993) 345-351. https://doi.org/10.1006/expr.1993.1042.
[38] J.M. Combrinck, T.E. Mabotha, K.K. Ncokazi, M.A. Ambele, D. Taylor, P.J. Smith, H.C. Hoppe, T.J. Egan, Insights into the role of heme in the mechanism of action of antimalarials, ACS Chem. Biol. 8 (2013) 133-137. https://doi.org/10.1021/cb300454t.
[39] C.D. Fitch, Ferriprotoporphyrin IX, phospholipids, and the antimalarial actions of quinoline drugs, Life Sci. 74 (2004) 1957-1972. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lfs.2003.10.003.
[40] A. Cowman, D. Galatis, J. Thompson, Selection for mefloquine resistance in Plasmodium falciparum is linked to amplification of the pfmdr1 gene and cross-resistance to halofantrine and quinine., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 91 (1994) 1143-1147.
[41] J.P. Rubio, A.F. Cowman, The ATP-binding cassette (ABC) gene family of Plasmodium falciparum, Parasitol. Today. 12 (1996) 135-140. https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-4758(96)10003-X.
[42] W. Wong, X.-C. Bai, B.E. Sleebs, T. Triglia, A. Brown, J.K. Thompson, K.E. Jackson, E. Hanssen, D.S. Marapana, I.S. Fernandez, S.A. Ralph, A.F. Cowman, S.H.W. Scheres, J. Baum, Mefloquine targets the Plasmodium falciparum 80S ribosome to inhibit protein synthesis, Nat. Microbiol. 2 (2017) 17031. https://doi.org/10.1038/nmicrobiol.2017.31.
[43] A. Kumar, D.K. Ghosh, J. Ali, A. Ranjan, Characterization of Lipid Binding Properties of Plasmodium falciparum acyl-coenzyme A binding proteins and their competitive inhibition by mefloquine, ACS Chem. Biol. 14 (2019) 901-915. https://doi.org/10.1021/acschembio.9b00003.
[44] S. Baudry, Y.T. Pham, B. Baune, S. Vidrequin, Ch. Crevoisier, F. Gimenez, R. Farinotti, Stereoselective passage of mefloquine through the blood-brain barrier in the rat, J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 49 (1997) 1086-1090. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2042-7158.1997.tb06047.x.
[45] S.B. de Lagerie, E. Comets, C. Gautrand, C. Fernandez, D. Auchere, E. Singlas, F. Mentre, F. Gimenez, Cerebral uptake of mefloquine enantiomers with and without the P-gp inhibitor elacridar (GF1210918) in mice, Br. J. Pharmacol. 141 (2004) 1214-1222. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.bjp.0705721.
[46] A. Fletcher and R. Shepherd, Use of (+)-mefloquine for the treatment of malaria, WO 1998039003 A1, March, 6, 1998., (n.d.). https://patentimages.storage.googleapis.com/4c/8a/4d/c470c01e488865/WO1998039003A1.pdf (accessed April 27, 2021).
[47] A. Bourahla, C. Martin, F. Gimenez, V. Singhasivanon, P. Attanath, A. Sabchearon, T. Chongsuphajaisiddhi, R. Farinotti, Stereoselective pharmacokinetics of mefloquine in young children, Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol. 50 (1996) 241-244. https://doi.org/10.1007/s002280050100.
[48] E. Milner, W. McCalmont, J. Bhonsle, D. Caridha, D. Carroll, S. Gardner, L. Gerena, M. Gettayacamin, C. Lanteri, T. Luong, V. Melendez, J. Moon, N. Roncal, J. Sousa, A. Tungtaeng, P. Wipf, G. Dow, Structure-activity relationships amongst 4-position quinoline methanol antimalarials that inhibit the growth of drug sensitive and resistant strains of Plasmodium falciparum, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 20 (2010) 1347-1351. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2010.01.001.
[49] E. Milner, S. Gardner, J. Moon, K. Grauer, J. Auschwitz, I. Bathurst, D. Caridha, L. Gerena, M. Gettayacamin, J. Johnson, M. Kozar, P. Lee, S. Leed, Q. Li, W. McCalmont, V. Melendez, N. Roncal, R. Sciotti, B. Smith, J. Sousa, A. Tungtaeng, P. Wipf, G. Dow, Structureactivity relationships of 4-position diamine quinoline methanols as intermittent preventative treatment (IPT) against Plasmodium falciparum, J. Med. Chem. 54 (2011) 6277-6285. https://doi.org/10.1021/jm200647u.
[50] P. Wipf, T. Mo, S.J. Geib, D. Caridha, G.S. Dow, L. Gerena, N. Roncal, E.E. Milner, Synthesis and biological evaluation of the first pentafluorosulfanyl analogs of mefloquine, Org. Biomol. Chem. 7 (2009) 4163. https://doi.org/10.1039/b911483a.
[51] C. Mullié, N. Taudon, C. Degrouas, A. Jonet, A. Pascual, P. Agnamey, P. Sonnet, Enantiomerically pure amino-alcohol quinolines: in vitro anti-malarial activity in combination with dihydroartemisinin, cytotoxicity and in vivo efficacy in a Plasmodium berghei mouse model, Malar. J. 13 (2014). https://doi.org/10.1186/1475-2875-13-407.
[52] A.K. Bhattacharjee, D.E. Kyle, J.L. Vennerstrom, W.K. Milhous, A 3D QSAR Pharmacophore model and quantum chemical structure-activity analysis of chloroquine(CQ)-resistance reversal, J. Chem. Inf. Comput. Sci. 42 (2002) 1212-1220. https://doi.org/10.1021/ci0200265.
[53] D.A. van Schalkwyk, T.J. Egan, Quinoline-resistance reversing agents for the malaria parasite Plasmodium falciparum, Drug Resist. Updat. 9 (2006) 211-226. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drup.2006.09.002.
[54] J. Guillon, A. Dassonville-Klimpt, S. Moreau, P. Laumaille, M. Marchivie, P. Sonnet, Crystal structure of 2,8-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4-vinylquinoline, X-Ray Struct. Anal. Online. 34 (2018) 15-16. https://doi.org/10.2116/xraystruct.34.15.
[55] Full crystallographic results have been deposited at the Cambridge Crystallographic Data Centre (CCDC-1908109), UK, as s, (n.d.).
[56] S. Chaorattanakawee, S.D. Tyner, C. Lon, K. Yingyuen, W. Ruttvisutinunt, S. Sundrakes, P. Sai-gnam, J.D. Johnson, D.S. Walsh, D.L. Saunders, C.A. Lanteri, Direct comparison of the histidine-rich protein-2 enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (HRP-2 ELISA) and malaria SYBR green I fluorescence (MSF) drug sensitivity tests in Plasmodium falciparum reference clones and fresh ex vivo field isolates from Cambodia, Malar. J. 12 (2013) 239. https://doi.org/10.1186/1475-2875-12-239.
[57] C. Rodríguez-Antona, M.T. Donato, A. Boobis, R.J. Edwards, P.S. Watts, J.V. Castell, M.J. Gómez-Lechón, Cytochrome P450 expression in human hepatocytes and hepatoma cell lines: molecular mechanisms that determine lower expression in cultured cells, Xenobiotica Fate Foreign Compd. Biol. Syst. 32 (2002) 505-520. https://doi.org/10.1080/00498250210128675.
[58] W. Chanput, J.J. Mes, H.J. Wichers, THP-1 cell line: an in vitro cell model for immune modulation approach, Int. Immunopharmacol. 23 (2014) 37-45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.intimp.2014.08.002.
[59] O. Hovatta, M. Mikkola, K. Gertow, A.M. Stromberg, J. Inzunza, J. Hreinsson, B. Rozell, E. Blennow, M. Andang, L. Ahrlund-Richter, A culture system using human foreskin fibroblasts as feeder cells allows production of human embryonic stem cells, Hum. Reprod. 18 (2003) 1404-1409. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/deg290.
[60] A. Douglas, L. Andrews, S. Draper, K. Bojang, P. Milligan, S. Gilbert, E. Imoukhuede, A. Hill, Substantially reduced pre-patent parasite multiplication rates are associated with naturally acquired immunity to Plasmodium falciparum, J. Infect. Dis. 203 (2011) 1337-1340. https://doi.org/10.1093/infdis/jir033.
[61] G.S. Dow, W.F. McCalmont, E.E. Milner, Next Generation quinolone methanols related applications, WO 2010/0144101 A1, December, 16, 2010., (n.d.).
[62] R.E. Desjardins, C.J. Canfield, J.D. Haynes, J.D. Chulay, Quantitative assessment of antimalarial activity in vitro by a semiautomated microdilution technique., Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 16 (1979) 710-718.
[63] D.J. Bacon, C. Latour, C. Lucas, O. Colina, P. Ringwald, S. Picot, Comparison of a SYBR green I-based assay with a histidine-rich protein II enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for in vitro antimalarial drug efficacy testing and application to clinical isolates, Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 51 (2007) 1172-1178. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.01313-06.
[64] H. Kaddouri, S. Nakache, S. Houzé, F. Mentré, J. Le Bras, Assessment of the drug susceptibility of Plasmodium falciparum clinical isolates from africa by using a Plasmodium lactate dehydrogenase immunodetection assay and an inhibitory maximum effect model for precise measurement of the 50-percent inhibitory concentration, Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 50 (2006) 3343-3349. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.00367-06.
[65] T.N. Bennett, M. Paguio, B. Gligorijevic, C. Seudieu, A.D. Kosar, E. Davidson, P.D. Roepe, Novel, rapid, and inexpensive cell-based quantification of antimalarial drug efficacy, Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 48 (2004) 1807-1810. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.48.5.1807-1810.2004.
[66] C. Lambros, J.P. Vanderberg, Synchronization of Plasmodium falciparum Erythrocytic stages in culture, J. Parasitol. 65 (1979) 418-420. https://doi.org/10.2307/3280287.
[67] M.A. Kamil, O. Puijalon, S.-B. Assi, P. Parola, P. Durand, E. Adehossi, F. Renaud, H. Bouchiba, T. Fusai, B. Pradines, B. Wade, H. Bogreau, E. Garnotel, C. Rogier, M.-C. Henry, Genetic diversity and structure of african Plasmodium falciparum populations in urban and
rural areas, Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 74 (2006) 953-959. https://doi.org/10.4269/ajtmh. 2006.74.953.
[68] M. Henry, I. Diallo, J. Bordes, S. Ka, B. Pradines, B. Diatta, P.S. M’Baye, M. Sane, M. Thiam, P.M. Gueye, B. Wade, J.E. Touze, J.-M. Debonne, C. Rogier, T. Fusai, Urban malaria in Dakar, Senegal: chemosusceptibility and genetic diversity of Plasmodium falciparum isolates, Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 75 (2006) 146-151.
[69] T. Mosmann, Rapid colorimetric assay for cellular growth and survival: application to proliferation and cytotoxicity assays, J. Immunol. Methods. 65 (1983) 55-63. https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1759(83)90303-4.
[70] B. Polack, F. Delolme, F. Peyron, Protective role of platelets in chronic (Balb/C) and acute (CBA/J) Plasmodium berghei murine malaria, Haemostasis. 27 (1997) 278-285. https://doi.org/10.1159/000217468.
[71] R.S. Obach, Prediction of human clearance of twenty-nine drugs from hepatic microsomal intrinsic clearance data: an examination of in vitro half-life approach and nonspecific binding to microsomes, Drug Metab. Dispos. Biol. Fate Chem. 27 (1999) 1350-1359.
[72] R.S. Obach, R.L. Walsky, K. Venkatakrishnan, Mechanism-based inactivation of human cytochrome P450 enzymes and the prediction of drug-drug interactions, Drug Metab. Dispos. 35 (2007) 246-255. https://doi.org/10.1124/dmd.106.012633.

